PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust Form 10-Q August 07, 2018

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018

Or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 001-34416

PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

	Maryland (State or other jurisdiction of	27-0186273 (IRS Employer
	incorporation or organization)	Identification No.)
24 7442	3043 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, California (Address of principal executive offices)	91361 (Zip Code)

(818) 224-7442

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

 Large accelerated filer
 Accelerated filer

 Non-accelerated filer
 (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

 Smaller reporting company
 Emerging growth company

 If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act): Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class Outstanding at August 6, 2018 Common Shares of Beneficial Interest, \$0.01 par value 60,950,754

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST

FORM 10-Q

June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Special N	Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	1
PART I.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	4
Item 1.	Financial Statements (Unaudited):	4
	Consolidated Balance Sheets	4
	Consolidated Statements of Operations	6
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	7
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	8
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	10
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	64
	<u>Our Company</u>	64
	Results of Operations	69
	Net Investment Income	70
	Expenses	85
	Balance Sheet Analysis	88
	Asset Acquisitions	89
	Investment Portfolio Composition	90
	Cash Flows	96
	Liquidity and Capital Resources	97
	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations	99
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	101
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	103
PART II.	OTHER INFORMATION	104
Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	104
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	104
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	104
Item 3.	Defaults Upon Senior Securities	104
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	104
Item 5.	Other Information	104
Item 6.	Exhibits	105

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q ("Report") contains certain forward-looking statements that are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements are generally identifiable by use of forward-looking terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "potential," "intend," "expect," "seek," "anticipate," "estimate," "approximately," "believe," "predict," "continue," "plan" or other similar words or expressions.

Forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions, discuss future expectations, describe future plans and strategies, contain financial and operating projections or state other forward-looking information. Examples of forward-looking statements include the following:

projections of our revenues, income, earnings per share, capital structure or other financial items; descriptions of our plans or objectives for future operations, products or services;

forecasts of our future economic performance, interest rates, profit margins and our share of future markets; and descriptions of assumptions underlying or relating to any of the foregoing expectations regarding the timing of generating any revenues.

Our ability to predict results or the actual effect of future events, actions, plans or strategies is inherently uncertain. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, our actual results and performance could differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements. There are a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control that could cause actual results to differ significantly from management's expectations. Some of these factors are discussed below.

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement and should consider the following uncertainties and risks, as well as the risks and uncertainties discussed elsewhere in this Report and the section entitled "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 1, 2018.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical results or those anticipated include, but are not limited to:

changes in our investment objectives or investment or operational strategies, including any new lines of business or new products and services that may subject us to additional risks;

the occurrence of natural disasters or other events or circumstances that could impact our operations;

volatility in our industry, the debt or equity markets, the general economy or the real estate finance and real estate markets specifically, whether the result of market events or otherwise;

events or circumstances which undermine confidence in the financial markets or otherwise have a broad impact on financial markets, such as the sudden instability or collapse of large depository institutions or other significant corporations, terrorist attacks, natural or man-made disasters, or threatened or actual armed conflicts;

changes in general business, economic, market, employment and political conditions, or in consumer confidence and spending habits from those expected;

• declines in real estate or significant changes in U.S. housing prices or activity in the U.S. housing market;

the availability of, and level of competition for, attractive risk-adjusted investment opportunities in mortgage loans and mortgage-related assets that satisfy our investment objectives;

the inherent difficulty in winning bids to acquire mortgage loans, and our success in doing so;

the concentration of credit risks to which we are exposed;

the degree and nature of our competition;

our dependence on our manager and servicer, potential conflicts of interest with such entities and their affiliates, and the performance of such entities;

changes in personnel and lack of availability of qualified personnel at our manager, servicer or their affiliates; the availability, terms and deployment of short-term and long-term capital; the adequacy of our cash reserves and working capital;

our ability to maintain the desired relationship between our financing and the interest rates and maturities of our assets;

the timing and amount of cash flows, if any, from our investments;

unanticipated increases or volatility in financing and other costs, including a rise in interest rates;

the performance, financial condition and liquidity of borrowers;

the ability of our servicer, which also provides us with fulfillment services, to approve and monitor correspondent sellers and underwrite loans to investor standards;

incomplete or inaccurate information or documentation provided by customers or counterparties, or adverse changes in the financial condition of our customers and counterparties;

our indemnification and repurchase obligations in connection with mortgage loans we purchase and later sell or securitize;

the quality and enforceability of the collateral documentation evidencing our ownership and rights in the assets in which we invest;

increased rates of delinquency, default and/or decreased recovery rates on our investments;

the performance of mortgage loans underlying mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") in which we retain credit risk; our ability to foreclose on our investments in a timely manner or at all;

increased prepayments of the mortgages and other loans underlying our MBS or relating to our mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs"), excess servicing spread ("ESS") and other investments;

the degree to which our hedging strategies may or may not protect us from interest rate volatility;

the effect of the accuracy of or changes in the estimates we make about uncertainties, contingencies and asset and liability valuations when measuring and reporting upon our financial condition and results of operations;

our failure to maintain appropriate internal controls over financial reporting;

technologies for loans and our ability to mitigate security risks and cyber intrusions;

our ability to obtain and/or maintain licenses and other approvals in those jurisdictions where required to conduct our business;

- our ability to detect misconduct
 - and fraud;

•our ability to comply with various federal, state and local laws and regulations that govern our business; •developments in the secondary markets for our mortgage loan products;

legislative and regulatory changes that impact the mortgage loan industry or housing market;

changes in regulations or the occurrence of other events that impact the business, operations or prospects of government agencies such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), the Federal Housing Administration (the "FHA") or the Veterans Administration (the "VA"), the U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA"), or government-sponsored entities such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") (Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae are each referred to as an "Agency" and, collectively, as the "Agencies"), or such changes that increase the cost of doing business with such entities;

the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and its implementing regulations and regulatory agencies, and any other legislative and regulatory changes that impact the business, operations or governance of mortgage lenders and/or publicly-traded companies;

the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB") and its issued and future rules and the enforcement thereof; changes in government support of homeownership;

changes in government or government-sponsored home affordability programs;

limitations imposed on our business and our ability to satisfy complex rules for us to qualify as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") for U.S. federal income tax purposes and qualify for an exclusion from the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to qualify as REITs or as taxable REIT subsidiaries ("TRSs") for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as applicable, and our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to operate effectively within the limitations imposed by these rules;

changes in governmental regulations, accounting treatment, tax rates and similar matters (including changes to laws governing the taxation of REITs, or the exclusions from registration as an investment company); our ability to make distributions to our shareholders in the future;

our failure to deal appropriately with issues that may give rise to reputational risk; and

our organizational structure and certain requirements in our charter documents.

Other factors that could also cause results to differ from our expectations may not be described in this Report or any other document. Each of these factors could by itself, or together with one or more other factors, adversely affect our business, results of operations and/or financial condition.

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statement was made.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)

ASSETS Cash 5,035 \$77,647 Short-term investments at fair value pledged to creditors 1,698,322 989,461 Mortgage-backed securities at fair value pledged to creditors 1,698,322 989,461 Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value (includes \$1,753,825 and \$1,249,277 pledged to creditors, respectively) 1,790,518 1,269,515 Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors, respectively) 749,445 1,089,473 Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase 229,470 236,534 Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively) 133,239 113,881 Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value 4,426 — Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,145 and \$124,532 pledged to creditors, respectively) 109,271 162,865 Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively) 46,431 44,224 Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value; \$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors) 1,010,507 844,781 Servicing advances 53,340 77,158 Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$85,227 and \$400,778 pledged to creditors, respectively) 651,204 588,867 Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. 4,010 4,154 Other 94,147 87,975 Total assets sold under agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778 pledged to creditors, respectively) 651,204 588,867 Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. 4,010 4,154 Other 94,147 87,975 Total assets sold under agreements to repurchase 445,062 — Assets sold under agreements to repurchase and sale agreements 87,751 44,488 Notes payable 445,062 — Exchangeable senior notes 427,719 207,149		June 30, 2018 (in thousand information)	December 31, 2017 s, except share
Short-term investments at fair value39,48418,398Mortgage-backed securities at fair value pledged to creditors1,698,322989,461Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value (includes \$1,753,825 and \$1,249,2771,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,1,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,749,4451,089,473Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value11pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value46,43144,224Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$99,412844,781Servicing dvances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,77851,204\$88,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933L1ABILITTES	ASSETS		
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value pledged to creditors1,698,322989,461Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value (includes \$1,753,825 and \$1,249,2771,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,1,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,749,4451,089,473Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value220,470236,534Derivative assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158294,14787,975751144,488Other94,14787,975751444,886445,062Assets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886\$00teg ap value\$45,062-LIABILITIES247,759247,186247,759247,186	Cash	\$63,035	\$ 77,647
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value (includes \$1,753,825 and \$1,249,277pledged to creditors, respectively)1,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,749,4451,089,473excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value749,4451,089,473pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158286,57288,867294,14787,975Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,15440,124836,676,849\$,604,933LIABILITIES1ABILITIES\$3,780,204\$3,180,886\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,751444,888Notes payable445,062247,759247,186	Short-term investments at fair value	39,484	18,398
pledged to creditors, respectively)1,790,5181,269,515Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors, respectively)749,4451,089,473Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value749,4451,089,473Pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate sequired rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778\$84,0778pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204\$88,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABLITIES\$3,180,284\$3,180,286Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Mortgage-backed securities at fair value pledged to creditors	1,698,322	989,461
Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors, respectively)749,4451,089,473Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair valuepledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778588,8671004,154pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867100588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154001,154Other94,14787,97557144,488Notes payable\$3,780,204\$3,180,88687,75144,488Notes payable\$3,780,204\$3,180,8861,80,620-Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value (includes \$1,753,825 and \$1,249,277		
respectively) 749,445 1,089,473 Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair value pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase 229,470 236,534 Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively) 133,239 113,881 Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value $4,426$ — Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532 pledged to creditors, respectively) 109,271 162,865 Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively) 46,431 44,224 Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value; \$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors) 1.010,507 844,781 Servicing advances 53,340 77,158 Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778 pledged to creditors, respectively) 651,204 588,867 Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. 4.010 4,154 Other 94,147 87,975 Total assets \$6,676,849 \$5,604,933 LIABILITIES Assets sold under agreements to repurchase Maste \$6,676,849 \$3,180,886 Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements 87,751 44,488 Motes payable 445,062 — Exchangeable senior notes 247,759 247,186	pledged to creditors, respectively)	1,790,518	1,269,515
Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair valuepledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreementsto repurchase229,470Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204\$88,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIES***Assets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Mortgage loans at fair value (includes \$701,047 and \$1,081,893 pledged to creditors,		
Excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. at fair valuepledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreementsto repurchase229,470Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204\$88,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIES***Assets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	respectively)	749,445	1,089,473
to repurchase229,470236,534Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)133,239113,881Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value $4,426$ Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively) $46,431$ $44,224$ Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value; $$3,340$ $77,158$ Servicing advances $53,340$ $77,158$ Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778 $$651,204$ $$88,867$ Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. $4,010$ $4,154$ Other $94,147$ $87,975$ $$713$ Total assets $$6,676,849$ $$5,604,933$ LIABILITIES $$3,780,204$ $$3,180,886$ Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements $87,751$ $44,488$ Notes payable $445,062$ Exchangeable senior notes $247,759$ $247,186$			
Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively) $133,239$ $113,881$ Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value $4,426$ —Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865Pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively) $46,431$ $44,224$ Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value; $46,431$ $44,224$ \$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors) $1,010,507$ $844,781$ Servicing advances $53,340$ $77,158$ Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778 $651,204$ $588,867$ Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. $4,010$ $4,154$ Other $94,147$ $87,975$ Total assets $$6,676,849$ $$5,604,933$ LIABILITIES $$3,780,204$ $$3,180,886$ Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements $87,751$ $44,488$ Notes payable $445,062$ —Exchangeable senior notes $247,759$ $247,186$	pledged to secure Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements		
Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value4,426—Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532109,271162,865pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;46,43144,224\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,604,90311ABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	to repurchase	229,470	236,534
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;46,43144,224\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,67,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESXassets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Derivative assets (includes \$24,601 and \$26,058 pledged to creditors, respectively)	133,239	113,881
pledged to creditors, respectively)109,271162,865Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;46,43144,224\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778551,204588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESXassets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$ 3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at fair value	4,426	—
Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors, respectively)46,43144,224Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;1,010,507844,781\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778651,204588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Real estate acquired in settlement of loans (includes \$52,445 and \$124,532		
respectively) 46,431 44,224 Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value; \$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors) 1,010,507 844,781 Servicing advances 53,340 77,158 Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778 588,867 pledged to creditors, respectively) 651,204 588,867 Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. 4,010 4,154 Other 94,147 87,975 Total assets \$6,676,849 \$5,604,933 LIABILITIES Xassets sold under agreements to repurchase \$3,780,204 \$3,180,886 Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements 87,751 44,488 Notes payable 445,062 — Exchangeable senior notes 247,759 247,186	pledged to creditors, respectively)	109,271	162,865
Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778551,204588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Real estate held for investment (includes \$25,158 and \$31,128 pledged to creditors,		
\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)1,010,507844,781Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778651,204588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	respectively)	46,431	44,224
Servicing advances53,34077,158Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778551,204588,867pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIES\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Mortgage servicing rights (includes \$1,010,507 and \$91,459 at fair value;		
Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	\$994,212 and \$831,892 pledged to creditors)	1,010,507	844,781
pledged to creditors, respectively)651,204588,867Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Servicing advances	53,340	77,158
Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIES\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements (includes \$385,227 and \$400,778		
Due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.4,0104,154Other94,14787,975Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	pledged to creditors, respectively)	651,204	588,867
Total assets\$6,676,849\$5,604,933LIABILITIES\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements\$7,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	· · ·	4,010	4,154
LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Other	94,147	87,975
LIABILITIESAssets sold under agreements to repurchase\$3,780,204\$3,180,886Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Total assets	\$6,676,849	\$ 5,604,933
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements87,75144,488Notes payable445,062Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	LIABILITIES		
Notes payable445,062—Exchangeable senior notes247,759247,186	Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$3,780,204	\$ 3,180,886
Exchangeable senior notes 247,759 247,186	Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements	87,751	44,488
	Notes payable	445,062	_
Asset-backed financing of a variable interest entity at fair value287,719307,419	Exchangeable senior notes	247,759	247,186
	Asset-backed financing of a variable interest entity at fair value	287,719	307,419

Interest-only security payable at fair value	7,652	7,070
Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase	138,582	144,128
Derivative liabilities	3,446	1,306
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	58,612	64,751
Due to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	19,661	27,119
Income taxes payable	47,289	27,317
Liability for losses under representations and warranties	7,625	8,678
Total liabilities	5,131,362	4,060,348

Commitments and contingencies — Note 20

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred shares of beneficial interest, \$0.01 par value per share, authorized 100,000,000 shares,

issued and outstanding 12,400,000 shares, liquidation preference \$310,000,000	299,707	299,707
Common shares of beneficial interest—authorized, 500,000,000 common shares of \$0.0	1	
par value; issued and outstanding, 60,950,754 and 61,334,087 common shares,		
respectively	610	613
Additional paid-in capital	1,282,971	1,290,931
Accumulated deficit	(37,801)	(46,666
Total shareholders' equity	1,545,487	1,544,585
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$6,676,849	\$ 5,604,933
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.		

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)

Assets and liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") included in total assets and liabilities (the assets of each VIE can only be used to settle liabilities of that VIE):

	June 30, 2018 (in thousand	December 31, 2017
ASSETS	(III thousand	
Mortgage loans at fair value	\$301,972	\$ 321,040
Derivative assets	119,169	98,640
Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements	651,204	588,867
Other-interest receivable	873	904
	\$1,073,218	\$ 1,009,451
LIABILITIES		
Asset-backed financing at fair value	\$287,719	\$ 307,419
Interest-only security payable at fair value	7,652	7,070
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities-interest payab	le 873	904
	\$296,244	\$ 315,393

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (UNAUDITED)

	Quarter ended		Six months ended		
	June 30,		June 30,		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
	(in thousa	unds, excep	ot per share a	amounts)	
Net investment income					
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale:					
From nonaffiliates	\$6,251	\$14,088	\$11,237	\$30,252	
From PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	2,891	3,204	5,532	6,065	
	9,142	17,292	16,769	36,317	
Mortgage loan origination fees	8,850	10,467	15,887	18,757	
Net gain (loss) on investments:					
From nonaffiliates	23,989	33,477	16,256	51,568	
From PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	1,520	(5,885)		(7,255)	
	25,509	27,592	25,527	44,313	
Net mortgage loan servicing fees:					
From nonaffiliates	27,174	15,463	82,734	26,923	
From PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	412	234	1,007	526	
	27,586	15,697	83,741	27,449	
Interest income:					
From nonaffiliates	48,434	48,020	85,480	91,473	
From PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	3,910	4,366	7,844	9,013	
	52,344	52,386	93,324	100,486	
Interest expense:					
To nonaffiliates	38,167	36,401	71,007	71,775	
To PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	1,898	2,025	3,874	3,830	
	40,065	38,426	74,881	75,605	
Net interest income	12,279	13,960	18,443	24,881	
Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans	(2,297)				
Other	1,922	2,416	3,820	4,427	
Net investment income	82,991	83,959	158,664	148,433	
Expenses					
Earned by PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.:					
Mortgage loan fulfillment fees	14,559	21,107	26,503	37,677	
Mortgage loan servicing fees	9,431	10,099	20,450	20,585	
Management fees	5,728	5,638	11,424	10,646	
Mortgage loan collection and liquidation	1,923	3,338	4,152	3,692	
Professional services	1,757	2,747	3,076	4,200	
Mortgage loan origination	1,572	1,993	1,844	3,505	
Compensation	2,220	1,959	3,488	3,851	
Real estate held for investment	1,301	1,353	2,739	2,441	
Other	2,214	3,899	4,864	7,403	
Total expenses	40,705	52,133	78,540	94,000	
Income before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	42,286	31,826	80,124	54,433	
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	5,861	3,046	15,513	(3,083)	
Net income	36,425	28,780	64,611	57,516	

Dividends on preferred shares	6,234	2,336	12,468	2,907
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$30,191	\$26,444	\$52,143	\$54,609
Earnings per common share				
Basic	\$0.49	\$0.39	\$0.85	\$0.81
Diluted	\$0.47	\$0.38	\$0.82	\$0.78
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	60,903	66,761	60,844	66,740
Diluted	69,370	75,228	69,311	75,207
Dividends declared per common share	\$0.47	\$0.47	\$0.94	\$0.94

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (UNAUDITED)

	Preferred Number of		Common Number of	Par	Additional paid-in	Accumulat	
	shares	Amount ands, excep	shares	value	capital	deficit	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	(III thous	\$—	66,697	\$667	\$1,377,171	\$ (26,724) \$1,351,114
Net income		Ψ		φ007	φ1,577,171 —	57,516	57,516
Share-based compensation			284	2	3,125		3,127
Issuance of preferred shares	4,600	115,000		_			115,000
Issuance costs relating to preferred	,	-)					-)
shares		(3,828)					(3,828)
Dividends:							
Common shares (\$0.94 per share)						(63,298) (63,298)
Preferred shares					_	(2,492) (2,492)
Repurchase of common shares	—	—	(139)	(1)	(2,306)	—	(2,307)
Balance at June 30, 2017	4,600	\$111,172	66,842	\$668	\$1,377,990	\$ (34,998) \$1,454,832
Balance at December 31, 2017	12,400	\$299,707	61,334	\$613	\$1,290,931	\$ (46,666) \$1,544,585
Cumulative effect of a change in accounting							
principle - Adoption of fair value							
accounting for mortgage servicing							
rights	—	_	—	—	_	14,361	14,361
Balance at January 1, 2018	12,400	299,707	61,334	613	1,290,931	(32,305) 1,558,946
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	64,611	64,611
Share-based compensation	—	—	288	3	2,753	—	2,756
Dividends:							
Common shares (\$0.94 per share)	—				—	(57,635) (57,635)
Preferred shares						(12,472) (12,472)
Repurchase of common shares			(671)	(6)	(10,710)		(10,719)
Balance at June 30, 2018	12,400	\$299,707	60,951	\$610	\$1,282,971	\$ (37,801) \$1,545,487

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)

Cash flows from operating activities	Six months en 2018 (in thousands	201		
Net income	\$64,611	¢ 57	516	
	\$04,011	\$J1	,516	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:				
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	(16,769) (3)	5,317	
Net gain on investments	(10,709) (25,527)		4,313	
Change in fair value, amortization and impairment of mortgage servicing rights		· · ·)
	18,228	32	,666	
Accrual of interest on excess servicing spread purchased from PennyMac Financial				
Services, Inc.	(7,844) (0	013	
Capitalization of interest and fees on mortgage loans at fair value	(4,246		015 0,717	
Amortization of debt issuance premiums and costs, net	(4,240))04)
Accrual of unearned discounts and amortization of premiums on mortgage-backed	(121) /,(JU4	
Accruar of unearned discounts and amortization of premiums on mortgage-backed				
securities, mortgage loans at fair value, and asset-backed secured financing of a VIE	1,462	2 (007	
Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans	5,523		711	
Share-based compensation expense	2,756		127	
Purchase of mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value from nonaffiliates	(29,026,386		1,573,3:	56)
Purchase of mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value from PennyMac Financial	(29,020,380) (3	1,575,5.	50)
Furchase of mongage toans acquired for sale at fair value from Fenny Mac Financial				
Services, Inc.	(1,427,637) (4(0,222)
Repurchase of mortgage loans subject to representation and warranties	(5,603		079)
Sale and repayment of mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value to nonaffiliates	10,556,931	· · ·	,647,45	50
Sale of mortgage loans acquired for sale to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	19,267,316		,244,19	
Settlement of repurchase agreement derivative	2,495		,, . ,	
Decrease in servicing advances	32,628	4 2	218	
Decrease in due from PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	14		300	
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(29,848		,970	
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(5,812	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3,496)
(Decrease) increase in due to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	(7,458		309	,
Increase (decrease) in income taxes payable	14,620		274)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(591,273		7,185	,
Cash flows from investing activities	(5)1,2,5) 20	,,100	
Net (increase) decrease in short-term investments	(21,086) 44	,722	
Purchase of mortgage-backed securities at fair value	(814,792	<i>′</i>	51,872)
Sale and repayment of mortgage-backed securities at fair value	73,279		,753	,
Sale and repayment of mortgage loans at fair value	293,535		5,016	
Repayment of excess servicing spread by PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	24,309		,910	
Net settlement of derivative financial instruments	1,898	28		
Sale of real estate acquired in settlement of loans	63,685		1,609	
Purchase of mortgage servicing rights		(69)
r arenade of mortgage ber from first		(0)		,

Deposits to credit risk transfer agreements	(77,888)	(57,148)
Distribution from credit risk transfer agreements	57,091		29,923	
(Increase) decrease in margin deposits	(9,524)	5,132	
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(409,493)	129,264	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)

	Six months e 2018 (in thousands	nded June 30, 2017)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Sale of assets under agreements to repurchase	37,309,146	37,885,967
Repurchase of assets sold under agreements to repurchase	(36,710,604) (38,171,465)
Issuance of mortgage loan participation certificates	2,402,527	3,660,014
Repayment of mortgage loan participation certificates	(2,359,327) (3,647,460)
Advance under notes payable	450,000	
Repayment of asset-backed financing of a variable interest entity at fair value	(10,431) (28,934)
Sale of assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under		
agreement to repurchase	2,293	20,000
Repurchase of assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under		
agreement to repurchase	(7,839) (135,000)
Payment of debt issuance costs	(8,457) (7,220)
Issuance of preferred shares	—	115,000
Payment of issuance costs related to preferred shares		(3,828)
Payment of dividends to preferred shareholders	(12,472) (2,492)
Payment of dividends to common shareholders	(57,963) (63,307)
Repurchase of common shares	(10,719) (2,307)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	986,154	(381,032)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and restricted cash	(14,612) 35,417
Cash and restricted cash at beginning of period	77,647	34,476
Cash and restricted cash at end of period	\$63,035	\$69,893
Cash and restricted cash end of period are comprised of the following:		
Cash	\$63,035	\$69,893
Restricted cash		—
	\$63,035	\$69,893

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PENNYMAC MORTGAGE INVESTMENT TRUST AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

Note 1-Organization

PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust ("PMT" or the "Company") was organized in Maryland on May 18, 2009, and commenced operations on August 4, 2009, when it completed its initial offerings of common shares of beneficial interest ("common shares"). The Company is a specialty finance company, which, through its subsidiaries (all of which are wholly-owned), invests primarily in residential mortgage-related assets.

The Company operates in four segments: correspondent production, credit sensitive strategies, interest rate sensitive strategies and corporate:

The correspondent production segment represents the Company's operations aimed at serving as an intermediary between mortgage lenders and the capital markets by purchasing, pooling and reselling newly originated prime credit quality mortgage loans either directly or in the form of mortgage-backed securities ("MBS"), using the services of PNMAC Capital Management, LLC ("PCM" or the "Manager") and PennyMac Loan Services, LLC ("PLS"), both indirect controlled subsidiaries of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. ("PFSI").

Most of the mortgage loans the Company has acquired in its correspondent production activities have been eligible for sale to government-sponsored entities ("GSEs") such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") or through government agencies such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"). Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae are each referred to as an "Agency" and, collectively, as the "Agencies."

The credit sensitive strategies segment represents the Company's investments in credit risk transfer agreements ("CRT Agreements"), distressed mortgage loans, real estate acquired in settlement of mortgage loans ("REO"), real estate held for investment, non-Agency subordinated bonds and small balance commercial real estate mortgage loans.
The interest rate sensitive strategies segment represents the Company's investments in mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs"), excess servicing spread purchased from PFSI ("ESS"), Agency and senior non-Agency MBS and the related interest rate hedging activities.

•The corporate segment includes certain interest income, management fee and corporate expense amounts. The Company conducts substantially all of its operations and makes substantially all of its investments through its subsidiary, PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. (the "Operating Partnership"), and the Operating Partnership's subsidiaries. A wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company is the sole general partner, and the Company is the sole limited partner, of the Operating Partnership.

The Company believes that it qualifies, and has elected to be taxed, as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, beginning with its taxable period ended on December 31, 2009. To maintain its tax status as a REIT, the Company has to distribute at least 90% of its taxable income in the form of qualifying distributions to shareholders.

Note 2-Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in compliance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") as codified in the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") for interim financial information and with the Securities and Exchange

Commission's instructions to Form 10-Q and Rule 10-01 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, these financial statements and notes do not include all of the information required by GAAP for complete financial statements. The interim consolidated information should be read together with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (the "Annual Report").

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for the interim periods, but are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that may be anticipated for the full year. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Preparation of financial statements in compliance with GAAP requires the Manager to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results will likely differ from those estimates.

Note 3—Accounting Developments

Accounting Changes

Mortgage Servicing Rights

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company has elected to change the accounting for the classes of MSRs it accounted for using the amortization method through December 31, 2017, to the fair value method as allowed in the Transfers and Servicing topic of the ASC. The Manager determined that a single accounting treatment across all MSRs is consistent with lender valuation under its financing arrangements and simplifies hedging activities. As the result of this change, the Company recorded an adjustment to increase its investment in MSRs by \$19.7 million, an increase in its liability for income taxes payable of \$5.3 million and in increase in shareholders' equity of \$14.4 million.

Revenue Recognition

As disclosed in Note 33 – Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements to the consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report the Manager has concluded that the Company's revenues are not subject to ASU 2014-09 as they are financial instruments or other contractual rights and obligations accounted for under the Receivables, Investments and Debt and Equity Securities, Transfers and Servicing, Financial Instruments and Derivatives and Hedging topics of the ASC.

Cash Flows

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company adopted FASB Accounting Standards Update 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) – Restricted Cash ("ASU 2016-18"). ASU 2016-18 requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the reporting period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. Accordingly, the Company retrospectively changed the presentation of its statements of cash flows to conform to the requirements of ASU 2016-18. The adoption of ASU 2016-18 had no effect on previously reported statements of cash flows.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncement

On June 20, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2018-07"). ASU 2018-07 is intended to reduce cost and complexity and improve financial reporting for nonemployee share-based payments.

ASU 2018-07 expands the scope of the Compensation—Stock Compensation topic of the ASC, which currently provides accounting guidance relating to share-based payments issued to employees, to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. Consequently, under ASU 2018-07, the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees will be substantially aligned.

The Company issues share-based compensation to certain employees of the Manager. Presently, the Company accounts for share-based payments to employees of the Manager under the guidance of Equity – Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees topic of the ASC. Under that topic, the measure of cost relating to such grants is established based on the fair value of the shares upon vesting of the share-based awards. Accordingly, the Manager's estimate of compensation costs, and by extension periodic expense amounts, fluctuates with movements in the Company's stock price during the period that expense relating to the grants is being recognized. This guidance is being replaced by ASU 2018-07. As a result of the adoption of ASU 2018-07, the cost of share-based grants made to employees of the Manager will be fixed at the date of the grant for restricted share units issued to employees of the

Manager and variable to the extent of changes in performance attainment expectations for performance share units issued to all grantees.

The amendments in this ASU are effective for the Company for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, including interim periods within that fiscal year. Upon adoption, the Company will record a cumulative effect adjustment to its accumulated deficit to reflect a change in accumulated compensation cost relating to nonvested restricted share units granted to employees of the Manager from an amount based on the then-current share price to an amount based on the grant date per unit fair value. The actual amount of the cumulative effect adjustment to its accumulated deficit the Company will recognize will be based primarily on the fair value of PMT's common shares of beneficial interest as of December 31, 2018. However, the Manager does not expect the adjustment will be material to the Company.

Note 4-Concentration of Risks

As discussed in Note 1 — Organization above, PMT's operations and investing activities are centered in residential mortgage-related assets, including distressed mortgage loans and CRT Agreements.

Distressed Mortgage Loans

Due to the nature of the Company's investments in distressed mortgage loans, PMT is exposed, to a greater extent than traditional mortgage investors, to the risks associated with loan performance and resolution, including that borrowers may be in economic distress and/or may have become unemployed, bankrupt or otherwise unable or unwilling to make payments when due, and that fluctuations in the residential real estate market may affect the performance of its investments. Factors influencing these risks include, but are not limited to:

changes in the overall economy, unemployment rates and residential real estate fair values in the markets where the properties securing the Company's distressed mortgage loans are located;

PCM's ability to identify and PLS' ability to execute optimal resolutions of distressed mortgage loans; the accuracy of valuation information obtained during the Company's due diligence activities;

PCM's ability to effectively model, and to develop appropriate model inputs that properly anticipate, future outcomes; the level of government support for resolution of distressed mortgage loans and the effect of current and future proposed and enacted legislative and regulatory changes on the Company's ability to effect cures or resolutions to distressed mortgage loans; and

regulatory, judicial and legislative support of the foreclosure process, and the resulting effect on the Company's ability to acquire and liquidate the real estate securing its portfolio of distressed mortgage loans in a timely manner or at all.

Due to these uncertainties, there can be no assurance that risk management activities identified and executed on PMT's behalf will prevent significant losses arising from the Company's investments in real estate-related assets.

Most of the distressed mortgage loans and REO has been acquired by the Company in prior years from or through one or more subsidiaries of JPMorgan Chase & Co., Citigroup Inc., and Bank of America Corporation, as presented in the following summary:

	June 30, 2018 (in thousar	December 31, 2017 nds)
JPMorgan Chase & Co.		
Mortgage loans at fair value	\$173,985	\$ 315,437
REO	50,702	66,294
	224,687	381,731
Citigroup Inc.		
Mortgage loans at fair value	175,382	280,488
REO	13,806	26,702
	189,188	307,190
Bank of America Corporation		
Mortgage loans at fair value	82,264	143,969
REO	18,503	27,970
	100,767	171,939
	\$514,642	\$ 860,860
Total carrying value of distressed mortgage loans at fair value and REO	\$556,744	\$ 931,298

CRT Agreements

As detailed in Note 6 — Loan Sales and Variable Interest Entities, the Company invests in CRT Agreements whereby it sells pools of recently-originated mortgage loans into Fannie Mae-guaranteed securitizations while retaining a portion of the credit risk underlying such mortgage loans ("Recourse Obligations") either as part of the retention of an interest-only ("IO") ownership interest in such mortgage loans or by entering into firm commitments to purchase credit risk transfer securities.

The Company's retention of credit risk subjects it to risks associated with delinquency and foreclosure similar to the risks associated with owning the underlying mortgage loans, and exposes the Company to risk of loss greater than the risks associated with selling the mortgage loans to Fannie Mae without the retention of such credit risk. Further, under agreements that include Recourse

Obligations, the risks associated with delinquency and foreclosure may in some instances be greater than the risks associated with owning the underlying mortgage loans because the structure of certain of the CRT Agreements provides that the Company may be required to realize losses in the event of delinquency or foreclosure even where there is ultimately no loss realized with respect to the underlying loan (e.g., as a result of a borrower's re-performance). In addition to the risks specific to credit, the Company is exposed to market risk and, as a result of prevailing market conditions or the economy generally, may be required to recognize losses associated with adverse changes to the fair value of the CRT Agreements, the firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer securities and of the credit risk transfer securities.

Note 5—Transactions with Related Parties

Operating Activities

Correspondent Production Activities

The Company is provided fulfillment and other services by PLS under an amended and restated mortgage banking services agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, the monthly fulfillment fee is an amount that shall equal (a) no greater than the product of (i) 0.35% and (ii) the aggregate initial unpaid principal balance (the "Initial UPB") of all mortgage loans purchased in such month, plus (b) in the case of all mortgage loans other than mortgage loans sold to or securitized through Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, no greater than the product of (i) 0.50% and (ii) the aggregate Initial UPB of all such mortgage loans sold and securitized in such month; provided however, that no fulfillment fee shall be due or payable to PLS with respect to any mortgage loans underwritten to the Ginnie Mae MBS Guide.

The Company does not hold the Ginnie Mae approval required to issue securities guaranteed by Ginnie Mae MBS and act as a servicer. Accordingly, under the agreement, PLS currently purchases loans saleable in accordance with the Ginnie Mae MBS Guide "as is" and without recourse of any kind from the Company at cost less any administrative fees paid by the correspondent to the Company plus accrued interest and a sourcing fee ranging from two to three and one-half basis points, generally based on the average number of calendar days loans are held by the Company prior to purchase by PLS.

In consideration for the mortgage banking services provided by PLS with respect to the Company's acquisition of mortgage loans under PLS's early purchase program, PLS is entitled to fees accruing (i) at a rate equal to \$1,500 per annum per early purchase facility administered by PLS, and (ii) in the amount of \$35 for each mortgage loan that the Company acquires.

The mortgage banking services agreement expires on September 12, 2020, subject to automatic renewal for additional 18-month periods, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

The Company purchases newly originated loans from PLS under a mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreement and a flow commercial mortgage loan purchase agreement. Historically, the Company has used the mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreement for the purpose of purchasing from PLS prime jumbo residential mortgage loans. Beginning in the quarter ended September 30, 2017, the Company also purchases non-government insured or guaranteed mortgage loans from PLS under the mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreement. The Company uses the flow commercial mortgage loan purchase agreement for the purpose of purchase agreement for the purpose of purchase agreement for the purpose of purchase and sale agreement. The Company uses the flow commercial mortgage loans, including multifamily mortgage loans, originated as part of PLS's commercial lending activities.

Following is a summary of correspondent production activity between the Company and PLS:

	Quarter ende 2018 (in thousand	2017	Six months er 2018	nded June 30, 2017
Mortgage loans fulfillment fees earned by PLS Unpaid principal balance ("UPB") of mortgage loans	\$14,559	\$21,107	\$26,503	\$37,677
fulfilled by PLS	\$5,396,370	\$5,918,027	\$9,622,001	\$10,549,933
Sourcing fees received from PLS included in				
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$2,891	\$3,204	\$5,532	\$6,065
UPB of mortgage loans sold to PLS	\$9,639,495	\$10,641,243	\$18,487,368	\$20,215,960
Early purchase program fees paid to PLS included				
in Mortgage loan servicing fees	\$—	\$1	\$—	\$6
Purchases of mortgage loans acquired for sale from				
PLS	\$646,311	\$18,692	\$1,427,637	\$40,222
Tax service fee paid to PLS included in Other expense	\$1,542	\$1,891	\$2,750	\$3,269
		June	30, Decemb	er 31,
		2018 (in th	2017 ousands)	
Mortgage loans included in Mortgage loans acq	uired for sale			
value pending sale to PLS		\$162	,856 \$ 279,57	71

Mortgage Loan Servicing Activities

The Company, through its Operating Partnership, has an amended and restated mortgage loan servicing agreement with PLS dated as of September 12, 2016. The servicing agreement provides for servicing fees earned by PLS that are based on a percentage of the mortgage loan's unpaid principal balance or fixed per loan monthly amounts based on the delinquency, bankruptcy and/or foreclosure status of the serviced mortgage loan or the REO. PLS is also entitled to market-based fees and charges including boarding and deboarding fees, liquidation and disposition, assumption, modification and origination fees and a percentage of late charges relating to mortgage loans it services for the Company.

The base servicing fee rates for distressed whole mortgage loans range from \$30 per month for current loans up to \$100 per month for loans where the borrower has declared bankruptcy. The base servicing fee rate for REO is \$75 per month.

To the extent that the Company rents its REO under an REO rental program, the Company pays PLS an REO rental fee of \$30 per month per REO, an REO property lease renewal fee of \$100 per lease renewal, and a property management fee in an amount equal to PLS' cost if property management services and/or any related software costs are outsourced to a third-party property management firm or 9% of gross rental income if PLS provides property management services directly. PLS is also entitled to retain any tenant paid application fees and late rent fees and seek reimbursement for certain third party vendor fees.

Except as otherwise provided in the MSR recapture agreement, when PLS effects a refinancing of a mortgage loan on behalf of the Company and not through a third-party lender and the resulting mortgage loan is readily saleable, or PLS originates a loan to facilitate the disposition of an REO, PLS is entitled to receive from the Company market-based fees and compensation consistent with pricing and terms PLS offers unaffiliated parties on a retail basis.

PLS is required to provide a range of services and activities significantly greater in scope than the services provided in connection with a customary servicing arrangement because the Company has limited employees and infrastructure. For these services, PLS received a supplemental fee of \$25 per month for each distressed whole loan. PLS is entitled to reimbursement for all customary, good faith reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the performance of its servicing obligations.

PLS, on behalf of the Company, is entitled to retain any incentive payments made to it and to which it is entitled under the U.S. Department of Treasury's Home Affordable Modification Plan ("HAMP"); provided, however, that with respect to any such incentive payments paid to PLS under HAMP in connection with a mortgage loan modification for which the Company previously paid PLS a modification fee, PLS shall reimburse the Company an amount equal to the incentive payments.

PLS is also entitled to certain activity-based fees for distressed whole mortgage loans that are charged based on the achievement of certain events. These fees range from \$750 for a streamline modification to \$1,750 for a liquidation and \$500 for a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. PLS is not entitled to earn more than one liquidation fee, reperformance fee or modification fee per mortgage loan in any 18-month period.

•The base servicing fees for non-distressed mortgage loans subserviced by PLS on the Company's behalf are also calculated through a monthly per-loan dollar amount, with the actual dollar amount for each loan based on whether the mortgage loan is a fixed-rate or adjustable-rate loan. The base servicing fees for loans subserviced on the Company's behalf are \$7.50 per month for fixed-rate loans and \$8.50 per month for adjustable-rate mortgage loans. •To the extent that these non-distressed mortgage loans become delinquent, PLS is entitled to an additional servicing fee per mortgage loan ranging from \$10 to \$55 per month and based on the delinquency, bankruptcy and foreclosure status of the mortgage loan or \$75 per month if the underlying mortgaged property becomes REO. PLS is also entitled to customary ancillary income and certain market-based fees and charges, including boarding and deboarding fees, liquidation and disposition fees, assumption, modification and origination fees.

The term of the servicing agreement expires on September 12, 2020, subject to automatic renewal for additional 18-month periods, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of the servicing agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of an amended and restated MSR recapture agreement, if PLS refinances mortgage loans for which the Company previously held the MSRs, PLS is generally required to transfer and convey to one of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries cash in an amount equal to 30% of the fair market value of the MSRs related to all the loans so originated. The MSR recapture agreement expires, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the agreement, on September 12, 2020, subject to automatic renewal for additional 18-month periods.

Following is a summary of mortgage loan servicing fees earned by PLS and MSR recapture income earned from PLS:

	Quarter en 2018 (in thousar	ded June 30, 2017 nds)	Six months 2018	ended June 30, 2017
Mortgage loans servicing fees:				
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value:				
Base	\$96	\$82	\$152	\$147
Activity-based	149	176	271	319
	245	258	423	466
Mortgage loans at fair value:				
Distressed mortgage loans:				
Base	709	1,755	1,714	3,713
Activity-based	463	1,767	2,543	4,157
	1,172	3,522	4,257	7,870
Mortgage loans held in VIE:				
Base	34	11	68	42
Activity-based		_		
	34	11	68	42
MSRs:				
Base	7,866	6,176	15,481	11,982
Activity-based	114	132	221	225
	7,980	6,308	15,702	12,207

	\$9,431	\$10,099	\$20,450	\$20,585
Average investment in:				
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	\$1,495,921	\$1,274,817	\$1,271,110	\$1,174,417
Mortgage loans at fair value:				
Distressed mortgage loans	\$459,937	\$1,199,786	\$598,200	\$1,264,752
Mortgage loans held in a VIE	\$306,672	\$352,589	\$310,638	\$356,271
Average MSR portfolio	\$76,806,051	\$61,414,348	\$75,246,468	\$59,710,787
MSR recapture income recognized included in Net				
mortgage loan servicing fees from PennyMac				
Financial Services, Inc.	\$412	\$234	\$1,007	\$526

Management Fees

Under a management agreement, the Company pays PCM management fees as follows:

A base management fee that is calculated quarterly and is equal to the sum of (i) 1.5% per year of average shareholders' equity up to \$2 billion, (ii) 1.375% per year of average shareholders' equity in excess of \$2 billion and up to \$5 billion, and (iii) 1.25% per year of average shareholders' equity in excess of \$5 billion.

A performance incentive fee that is calculated quarterly at a defined annualized percentage of the amount by which "net income," on a rolling four-quarter basis and before deducting the incentive fee, exceeds certain levels of return on "equity."

The performance incentive fee is equal to the sum of: (a) 10% of the amount by which net income for the quarter exceeds (i) an 8% return on equity plus the high watermark, up to (ii) a 12% return on equity; plus (b) 15% of the amount by which net income for the quarter exceeds (i) a 12% return on equity plus the high watermark, up to (ii) a 16% return on equity; plus (c) 20% of the amount by which net income for the quarter exceeds a 16% return on equity plus the high watermark.

For the purpose of determining the amount of the performance incentive fee:

"Net income" is defined as net income or loss attributable to common shares of beneficial interest computed in accordance with GAAP and certain other non-cash charges determined after discussions between PCM and the Company's independent trustees and after approval by a majority of the Company's independent trustees.

"Equity" is the weighted average of the issue price per common share of all of the Company's public offerings, multiplied by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (including restricted share units) in the rolling four-quarter period.

The "high watermark" is the quarterly adjustment that reflects the amount by which the net income (stated as a percentage of return on equity) in that quarter exceeds or falls short of the lesser of 8% and the average Fannie Mae 30-year MBS yield (the target yield) for the four quarters then ended. The "high watermark" starts at zero and is adjusted quarterly. If the net income is lower than the target yield, the high watermark is increased by the difference. If the net income is higher than the target yield, the high watermark is reduced by the difference. Each time a performance incentive fee is earned, the high watermark returns to zero. As a result, the threshold amounts required for PCM to earn a performance incentive fee are adjusted cumulatively based on the performance of PMT's net income over (or under) the target yield, until the net income in excess of the target yield exceeds the then-current cumulative high watermark amount, and a performance incentive fee is earned.

The base management fee and the performance incentive fee are both payable quarterly in arrears. The performance incentive fee may be paid in cash or a combination of cash and the Company's common shares (subject to a limit of no more than 50% paid in common shares), at the Company's option.

The management agreement expires on September 12, 2020, subject to automatic renewal for additional 18-month periods, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of the agreement. In the event of termination of the management agreement between the Company and PCM, PCM may be entitled to a termination fee in certain circumstances. The termination fee is equal to three times the sum of (a) the average annual base management fee, and (b) the average annual performance incentive fee earned by PCM, in each case during the 24-month period immediately preceding the date of termination.

Following is a summary of the base management and performance incentive fees payable to PCM recorded by the Company:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
	(in thou	sands)			
Base management	\$5,728	\$5,334	\$11,424	\$10,342	
Performance incentive		304		304	
	\$5,728	\$5,638	\$11,424	\$10,646	

In the event of termination of the management agreement between the Company and PCM, PCM may be entitled to a termination fee in certain circumstances. The termination fee is equal to three times the sum of (a) the average annual base management fee, and (b) the average annual performance incentive fee earned by PCM, in each case during the 24-month period before termination.

Expense Reimbursement and Amounts Payable to and Receivable from PCM

Under the management agreement, PCM is entitled to reimbursement of its organizational and operating expenses, including third-party expenses, incurred on the Company's behalf, it being understood that PCM and its affiliates shall allocate a portion of their personnel's time to provide certain legal, tax and investor relations services for the direct benefit of the Company. With respect to the allocation of PCM's and its affiliates' personnel, from and after September 12, 2016, PCM shall be reimbursed \$120,000 per fiscal quarter, such amount to be reviewed annually and to not preclude reimbursement for any other services performed by PCM or its affiliates.

The Company is required to pay PCM and its affiliates a portion of rent, telephone, utilities, office furniture, equipment, machinery and other office, internal and overhead expenses of PCM and its affiliates required for the Company's and its subsidiaries' operations. These expenses are allocated based on the ratio of the Company's and its subsidiaries' proportion of gross assets compared to all remaining gross assets managed by PCM as calculated at each fiscal quarter end.

Following is a summary of the Company's reimbursements to PCM and its affiliates for expenses:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six mont June 30,	hs ended
	2018 (in thousa	2017 ands)	2018	2017
Reimbursement of:				
Common overhead incurred by PCM and				
its affiliates	\$1,176	\$1,593	\$2,177	\$3,027
Compensation	120		240	
Expenses incurred on the Company's behalf, net	(514)	398	59	653
	\$782	\$1,991	\$2,476	\$3,680
Payments and settlements during the period (1)	\$15,957	\$16,070	\$23,615	\$40,463

 (1)Payments and settlements include payments and netting settlements made pursuant to master netting agreements between the Company and PFSI for operating, investment and financing activities itemized in this Note.
 Investing Activities

Spread Acquisition and MSR Servicing Agreements

On December 19, 2016, the Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, PennyMac Holdings, LLC ("PMH"), amended and restated a master spread acquisition and MSR servicing agreement with PLS (the "Spread Acquisition Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company may purchase from PLS, from time to time, the right to receive participation certificates representing beneficial ownership in ESS arising from Ginnie Mae MSRs acquired by PLS, in which case PLS generally would be required to service or subservice the related mortgage loans for Ginnie Mae. The primary purpose of the amendment and restatement was to facilitate the continued financing of the ESS owned by the Company in connection with the parties' participation in the GNMA MSR Facility (as defined below).

To the extent PLS refinances any of the mortgage loans relating to the ESS the Company has acquired, the Spread Acquisition Agreement also contains recapture provisions requiring that PLS transfer to the Company, at no cost, the

ESS relating to a certain percentage of the unpaid principal balance of the newly originated mortgage loans. However, under the Spread Acquisition Agreement, in any month where the transferred ESS relating to newly originated Ginnie Mae mortgage loans is not equivalent to at least 90% of the product of the excess servicing fee rate and the unpaid principal balance of the refinanced mortgage loans, PLS is also required to transfer additional ESS or cash in the amount of such shortfall. Similarly, in any month where the transferred ESS relating to modified Ginnie Mae mortgage loans is not equivalent to at least 90% of the product of the excess servicing fee rate and the unpaid principal balance of the modified mortgage loans, the Spread Acquisition Agreement contains provisions that require PLS to transfer additional ESS or cash in the amount of such shortfall. To the extent the fair market value of the aggregate ESS to be transferred for the applicable month is less than \$200,000, PLS may, at its option, settle its recapture liability to the Company in cash in an amount equal to such fair market value in lieu of transferring such ESS.

Following is a summary of investing activities between the Company and PFSI:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six mont June 30,	hs ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thous	ands)		
ESS:				
Received pursuant to a recapture agreement	\$580	\$1,380	\$1,484	\$2,953
Repayments	\$12,018	\$14,278	\$24,309	\$28,910
Interest income	\$3,910	\$4,366	\$7,844	\$9,013
Net gain (loss) included in Net gain (loss) on				
investments:				
Valuation changes	\$996	\$(7,156)	\$7,917	\$(9,929)
Recapture income	524	1,271	1,354	2,674
	\$1,520	\$(5,885)	\$9,271	\$(7,255)
ti-viti a a				

Financing Activities

PFSI held 75,000 of the Company's common shares at both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Repurchase Agreement with PLS

On December 19, 2016, the Company, through PMH, entered into a master repurchase agreement with PLS (the "PMH Repurchase Agreement"), pursuant to which PMH may borrow from PLS for the purpose of financing PMH's participation certificates representing beneficial ownership in ESS acquired from PLS under the Spread Acquisition Agreement. PLS then re-pledges such participation certificates to PNMAC GMSR ISSUER TRUST (the "Issuer Trust") under a master repurchase agreement by and among PLS, the Issuer Trust and Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC, as guarantor (the "PC Repurchase Agreement"). The Issuer Trust was formed for the purpose of allowing PLS to finance MSRs and ESS relating to such MSRs (the "GNMA MSR Facility").

In connection with the GNMA MSR Facility, PLS pledges and/or sells to the Issuer Trust participation certificates representing beneficial interests in MSRs and ESS pursuant to the terms of the PC Repurchase Agreement. In return, the Issuer Trust (a) has issued to PLS, pursuant to the terms of an indenture, the Series 2016-MSRVF1 Variable Funding Note, dated December 19, 2016, known as the "PNMAC GMSR ISSUER TRUST MSR Collateralized Notes, Series 2016-MSRVF1" (the "VFN"), and (b) may, from time to time pursuant to the terms of any supplemental indenture, issue to institutional investors additional term notes ("Term Notes"), in each case secured on a pari passu basis by the participation certificates relating to the MSRs and ESS. The maximum principal balance of the VFN is \$1 billion.

The principal amount paid by PLS for the participation certificates under the PMH Repurchase Agreement is based upon a percentage of the market value of the underlying ESS. Upon PMH's repurchase of the participation certificates, PMH is required to repay PLS the principal amount relating thereto plus accrued interest (at a rate reflective of the current market and consistent with the weighted average note rate of the VFN and any outstanding Term Notes) to the date of such repurchase. PLS is then required to repay the Issuer Trust the corresponding amount under the PC Repurchase Agreement.

Conditional Reimbursement of Initial Public Offering ("IPO") Underwriting Fees

In connection with its IPO, the Company conditionally agreed to reimburse PCM up to \$2.9 million for underwriting fees paid to the IPO underwriters by PCM on the Company's behalf (the "Conditional Reimbursement"). Also in

connection with its IPO, the Company agreed to pay the IPO underwriters up to \$5.9 million in contingent underwriting fees. There were no reimbursements during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Following is a summary of financing activities between the Company and PFSI:

	Quarter ended		Six months		
	June 30, 2018 2017		ended June 30,		
			2018	2017	
	(in thousands)				
Interest expense	\$1,898 \$2,025		\$3,874	\$3,830	

	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in thousar	
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	\$138,582	\$ 144,128
Conditional Reimbursement payable to PFSI included in Accounts payable		
and accrued liabilities Amounts Receivable from and Payable to PFSI	\$870	\$ 870

Amounts receivable from and payable to PFSI are summarized below:

	June 30, 2018 (in thous	December 31, 2017 ands)
Due from PFSI:		
MSR recapture receivable	\$153	\$ 282
Other	3,857	3,872
	\$4,010	\$ 4,154
Due to PFSI:		
Management fees	\$5,728	\$ 5,901
Fulfillment fees	4,696	346
Allocated expenses and expenses paid by PFSI on PMT's behalf	3,496	11,542
Mortgage loan servicing fees	3,110	6,583
Correspondent production fees	1,633	1,735
Conditional Reimbursement	870	870
Interest on Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	128	142
	\$19,661	\$ 27,119

Note 6-Loan Sales and Variable Interest Entities

The Company is a variable interest holder in various special purpose entities that relate to its mortgage loan transfer and, financing activities and credit risk investment. These entities are classified as VIEs for accounting purposes. The Company has distinguished its involvement with VIEs between those VIEs which the Company does not consolidate and those VIEs which the Company consolidates.

Unconsolidated VIEs with Continuing Involvement

The following table summarizes cash flows between the Company and transferees in transfers of mortgage loans that are accounted for as sales where the Company maintains continuing involvement with the mortgage loans:

Quarter e	nded June 30,	Six mont	hs ended June 30,
2018	2017	2018	2017

	(in thousand	ls)		
Cash flows:				
Proceeds from sales	\$5,356,347	\$5,788,605	\$10,556,931	\$10,647,450
Mortgage loan servicing fees received (1)	\$48,667	\$39,705	\$97,399	\$76,986

(1)Net of guarantee fees 19

The following table summarizes collection status information for mortgage loans that are accounted for as sales for the dates presented:

	June 30,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(in thousands))
UPB of mortgage loans outstanding	\$77,887,674	\$71,639,351
UPB of delinquent mortgage loans:		
30-89 days delinquent	\$390,763	\$532,673
90 or more days delinquent:		
Not in foreclosure	\$202,127	\$280,786
In foreclosure	\$30,995	\$25,258
UPB of mortgage loans in bankruptcy	\$65,072	\$52,202
Custodial funds managed by the Company (1)	\$1,182,119	\$879,321

(1)Custodial funds include borrower and investor custodial cash accounts relating to mortgage loans serviced under the servicing agreements and are not included on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company earns placement fees on certain of the custodial funds it manages on behalf of the mortgage loans' investors, which are included in Interest income in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Consolidated VIEs

Credit Risk Transfer Transactions

The Company has entered into mortgage loan sales arrangements pursuant to which it accepts credit risk relating to certain of its mortgage loan sales. These arrangements include CRT Agreements and sales of mortgage loans that include commitments to purchase credit risk transfer securities that absorb credit losses on such mortgage loans.

The Company, through PennyMac Corp. ("PMC"), entered into CRT Agreements with Fannie Mae, pursuant to which PMC, through subsidiary trust entities, sells pools of mortgage loans into Fannie Mae-guaranteed securitizations while retaining the Recourse Obligations as part of the retention of an interest-only ownership interest in such mortgage loans. Transfers of mortgage loans subject to CRT Agreements received sale accounting treatment. The Deposits securing CRT Agreements represent the Company's maximum contractual exposure to claims under its Recourse Obligations and is the sole source of settlement of losses under the CRT Agreements. Gains and losses on derivatives related to CRT Agreements are included in Net gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of income. The final sales of mortgage loans subject to the CRT Agreements were made during the quarter ended June 30, 2018.

Following is a summary of the CRT Agreements:

Quarter ended June 30,

			Six months 30,	ended June	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
	(in thousand	s)			
UPB of mortgage loans sold under CRT Agreements	\$2,336,499	\$3,760,825	\$5,546,977	\$5,595,12	1
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	\$36,099	\$41,355	\$77,888	\$57,148	
Increase in commitments to fund Deposits securing CRT					
Agreements resulting from sale of mortgage loans under					
CRT Agreements	\$44,109	\$98,722	\$114,595	\$146,872	
Interest earned on Deposits securing CRT Agreements	\$3,566	\$855	\$5,598	\$1,264	
Gains recognized on CRT Agreements included in Net gain					
(loss) on investments	¢ 00 01 1	¢11.2C1	¢ 41 5 40	¢01.650	
Realized	\$22,211	\$11,361	\$41,540	\$21,650	
Resulting from valuation changes	15,174	27,087	20,529	37,106	
	37,385	38,448	62,069	58,756	
Change in fair value of Interest-only security payable at fair					
value	1,111	(5,595) (1,022) (7,316)
	\$38,496	\$32,853	\$61,047	\$51,440	
Payments made to settle losses	\$181	\$262	\$1,009	\$411	
20					

	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)
UPB of mortgage loans subject to credit guarantee obligations	\$31,396,471	\$26,845,392
Collection status (in UPB):		
Current	\$31,163,422	\$26,540,953
30—89 days delinquent	\$142,504	\$179,144
90—180 days delinquent	\$35,663	\$101,114
180 or more days delinquent	\$28,140	\$5,146
Foreclosure	\$6,804	\$5,463
Bankruptcy	\$19,938	\$13,572
Carrying value of CRT Agreements:		
Derivative assets	\$119,169	\$98,640
Deposits securing CRT agreements	\$651,204	\$588,867
Interest-only security payable at fair value	\$7,652	\$7,070
CRT Agreement assets pledged to secure Assets sold under agreements to repurchase:		
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	\$385,227	\$400,778
Derivative assets	\$24,601	\$26,058
Commitments to fund Deposits securing credit risk transfer agreements	\$597,066	\$482,471

Effective in June 2018, the Company began selling mortgage loans subject to agreements that require the Company to purchase securities that absorb credit losses on such mortgage loans. The Company has elected to account for the firm commitments to purchase such securities at fair value. The Company recognizes these purchase commitments initially as a component of Gain on sale of mortgage loans; subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in Net gain (loss) on investments.

Following is a summary of activity under these purchase commitments during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018:

	Periods ended June 30, 2018		
	Quarter (in thousand	Six months (s)	
UPB of mortgage loans sold	\$1,535,372	\$1,535,372	
UPB of firm commitment to purchase securities			
backed by mortgage loans sold	\$57,823	\$57,823	
Fair value of firm commitment recognized in Gain			
on sale of mortgage loans	\$4,426	\$4,426	
	June 30, 2018		

	(in
	thousands)
UPB of mortgage loans subject to credit guarantee obligations	\$1,535,372
Delinquency status (in UPB):	
Current	\$1,535,372
30-89 days delinquent	\$—
90—180 days delinquent	\$—
180 or more days delinquent	\$—
Foreclosure	\$—
Bankruptcy	\$—

Jumbo Mortgage Loan Financing

On September 30, 2013, the Company completed a securitization transaction in which PMT Loan Trust 2013-J1, a VIE, issued \$537.0 million in UPB of certificates backed by fixed-rate prime jumbo mortgage loans, at a 3.9% weighted yield. The fair value of the certificates retained by the Company was \$14.3 million as of June 30, 2018. The Company includes the balance of certificates issued to nonaffiliates in Asset backed financing of a variable interest entity at fair value.

Note 7—Fair Value

The Company's consolidated financial statements include assets and liabilities that are measured based on their fair values. Measurement at fair value may be on a recurring or nonrecurring basis depending on the accounting principles applicable to the specific asset or liability and whether the Manager has elected to carry the item at its fair value as discussed in the following paragraphs.

The Company groups its assets and liabilities at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the observability of the inputs used to determine fair value. These levels are:

Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Prices determined or determinable using other significant observable inputs. Observable inputs are inputs that other market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and are developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. These may include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, interest rates, prepayment speeds, credit risk and other inputs.

Level 3—Prices determined using significant unobservable inputs. In situations where significant observable inputs are unavailable, unobservable inputs may be used. Unobservable inputs reflect the Company's own judgments about the factors that market participants use in pricing assets and liabilities, and are based on the best information available in the circumstances.

As a result of the difficulty in observing certain significant valuation inputs affecting "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities, the Manager is required to make judgments regarding these items' fair values. Different persons in possession of the same facts may reasonably arrive at different conclusions as to the inputs to be applied in valuing these assets and liabilities and to their fair values. Likewise, due to the general illiquidity of some of these assets and liabilities, subsequent transactions may be at values significantly different from those reported.

Fair Value Accounting Elections

The Manager identified all of the Company's non-cash financial assets, firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer securities and MSRs to be accounted for at fair value. The Manager has elected to account for these assets at fair value so such changes in fair value will be reflected in income as they occur and more timely reflect the results of the Company's performance. Before January 1, 2018, originated MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of less than or equal to 4.5% were accounted for using the amortization method. Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company elected to account for all MSRs at fair value prospectively. The Manager determined that this change makes the accounting treatment for MSRs consistent with lender valuation under financing arrangements and simplifies hedging activities.

The Manager has also identified the Company's asset-backed financing of a VIE and interest only security payable at fair value to be accounted for at fair value to reflect the generally offsetting changes in fair value of these borrowings to changes in fair value of the assets at fair value collateralizing these financings. For other borrowings, the Manager has determined that historical cost accounting is more appropriate because under this method debt issuance costs are amortized over the term of the debt facility, thereby matching the debt issuance cost to the periods benefiting from the availability of the debt.

Financial Statement Items Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Following is a summary of financial statement items that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	June 30, 2 Level 1 (in thousa	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:	(III thousa	allus)		
Short-term investments	\$39,484	\$ —	\$—	\$39,484
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value		1,698,322		1,698,32
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value		1,783,978	6,540	1,790,51
Mortgage loans at fair value		301,972	447,473	749,445
Excess servicing spread purchased from PFSI			229,470	229,470
Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security at			,	
fair value	_	_	4,426	4,426
Derivative assets:				
Interest rate lock commitments			3,561	3,561
CRT Agreements			119,169	119,169
Repurchase agreement derivatives			6,912	6,912
Forward purchase contracts		5,768		5,768
Forward sale contracts		696		696
MBS put options		143		143
Call options on interest rate futures	242			242
Put options on interest rate futures	199			199
Total derivative assets before netting	441	6,607	129,642	136,690
Netting				(3,451
Total derivative assets after netting	441	6,607	129,642	133,239
Mortgage servicing rights at fair value			1,010,507	1,010,50
	\$39,925	\$3,790,879	\$1,828,058	\$5,655,41
Liabilities:				
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	\$—	\$287,719	\$—	\$287,719
Interest-only security payable at fair value			7,652	7,652
Derivative liabilities:				
Interest rate lock commitments			754	754
Forward purchase contracts	_	228		228
Forward sales contracts		7,733		7,733
Total derivative liabilities before netting	_	7,961	754	8,715
Netting				(5,269
Total derivative liabilities after netting	_	7,961	754	3,446
	\$ —	\$295,680	\$8,406	\$298,817

	December Level 1 (in thous		Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Short-term investments	\$18,398	\$—	\$—	\$18,398
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value		989,461	—	989,461
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value		1,261,380	8,135	1,269,515
Mortgage loans at fair value	—	321,040	768,433	1,089,473
Excess servicing spread purchased from PFSI			236,534	236,534
Derivative assets:				
Interest rate lock commitments			4,859	4,859
CRT Agreements			98,640	98,640
Repurchase agreement derivatives			3,748	3,748
Forward purchase contracts		4,343	—	4,343
Forward sale contracts		387		387
MBS put options		3,170	—	3,170
Put options on interest rate futures	656			656
Total derivative assets before netting	656	7,900	107,247	115,803
Netting				(1,922)
Total derivative assets after netting	656	7,900	107,247	113,881
Mortgage servicing rights at fair value			91,459	91,459
	\$19,054	\$2,579,781	\$1,211,808	\$3,808,721
Liabilities:				
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	\$—	\$307,419	\$—	\$307,419
Interest-only security payable at fair value			7,070	7,070
Derivative liabilities:				
Interest rate lock commitments			227	227
Forward purchase contracts		248	—	248
Forward sales contracts	—	2,830		2,830
Total derivative liabilities before netting	_	3,078	227	3,305
Netting				(1,999)
Total derivative liabilities after netting	_	3,078	227	1,306
	\$—	\$310,497	\$7,297	\$315,795

The following is a summary of changes in items measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs that are significant to the estimation of the fair values of the assets and liabilities at either the beginning or end of the years presented:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 Mortgage								
	loans			Interest			Firm		
	acquired			rate					
	for sale	Mortgage	Excess	lock		Repurcha	commitn se to	nent Mortgage	
	at fair	loans at	servicing	commitme	eftRT	agreemen		servicing	
	value (in thousa	fair value ands)	spread	(1)	Agreement	sderivative	SCRT sec	urights	Total
Assets:									
Balance,									
March 31,	+ - < o o	*	****	* • = • •	*	* = 0.0.		* • • • • • • •	* . =
2018	\$7,690	\$468,387	\$236,002	\$2,709	\$103,995	\$5,892	\$ <i>—</i>	\$957,013	\$1,781,688
Purchases and	2 772			1 0 2 1		2 576			7,570
issuances Repayments	2,772	_	_	1,231	_	3,576			7,579
and sales	(4,421)	(10,511)	(12,018)		(22,211)	(2,487)			(51,648)
Capitalization	(4,421)	(10,511)	(12,010)		(22,211)	(2,407)			(51,040)
of interest		2,066	3,910						5,976
Capitalization		,	-)						-)
of advances		1,683							1,683
ESS received									
pursuant to a recapture									
agreement with									
PFSI			580		_	_			580
Amounts received as									
proceeds from sales of									
mortgage									
loans	—	—	—	_			4,426	65,408	69,834
Changes in fair value									

		Lugar i mių	, ,	0.					
included in									
income									
arising									
from:									
Changes in									
instrument-									
instrument-									
1.01									
specific									
credit risk		369	_					_	369
Other factors	45	(5,070)	996	(5,105)		(69) —	(11,914)	16,268
	45	(4,701)	996	(5,105)	37,385	(69) —	(11,914)	16,637
Transfers of									
mortgage									
loans									
to REO and									
real estate									
ical estate									
held for									
		(0.451)							(0, 451)
investment		(9,451)		—					(9,451)
Transfers of									
mortgage									
loans									
acquired for									
sale at fair									
value from									
"Level 2" to									
"Level 3"									
(2)	454								454
Transfers of	7,77								777
interest rate									
lock									
commitments									
to									
mortgage									
loans acquired									
*									
for sale				3,972					3,972
Balance, June				<i>c</i> , <i>,,i²</i>					-,
30, 2018	\$6,540	\$447,473	\$229,470	\$2,807	\$119,169	\$6,912	\$4,426	\$1,010,507	\$1 827 304
Changes in	\$(93) \$(4,424)		\$2,807	\$15,174	\$0,912 \$—	\$4,420 \$—	\$(11,914)	
fair value	φ(95) \$(4,424)	ψ/90	ψ2,007	$\psi_{13,1/4}$	ψ	ψ	φ(11,914)	$\psi_{2,3+0}$
ran value									
recognized									
during the									

quarter
relating to
assets
still held at June 30, 2018

(1)For the purpose of this table, the interest rate lock commitment ("IRLC") asset and liability positions are shown net.(2)During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Manager identified certain "Level 2" fair value mortgage loans acquired for sale that were not saleable into the prime mortgage market and therefore transferred them to "Level 3".

					Quarter ended Ju 30, 2018 Interest- security payable (in thousand	3 only
Liabilities:						
Balance, March 31, 2018					\$ 7,796	
Changes in fair value included in		ing from:				
Changes in instrument-specific of	credit risk					
Other factors					(144)
					(144)
Balance, June 30, 2018	1 1 • .1	. 1.		1	\$ 7,652	
Changes in fair value recognized	during the q	uarter relation	ng to liability o	utstanding at		
June 30, 2018					\$ (144)
	Quarter ende	ed June 30, 2	2017 Interest			
	Mortgage	Excess	rate lock		Mortgage	
	loans at	servicing	commitments	CRT	servicing	
	fair value (in thousand	spread s)	(1)	Agreements	rights	Total
Assets:						
Balance, March 31, 2017	\$1,229,553	\$277,484	\$ 8,721	\$ 25,629	\$69,683	\$1,611,070
Purchases and issuances		—	7,026		7	7,033
Repayments and sales		(14,278)		(11,361)	—	(58,072)
Capitalization of interest	10,814	4,366				15,180
Capitalization of advances	6,799	—	_	_	—	6,799
ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement						
with PFSI		1,380				1,380
Servicing received as proceeds from sales of	_	1,300	_	_	_	1,300
mortgage loans					12,334	12,334
Changes in fair value included in income arising	_	_	_		12,354	12,334
from:						
Changes in instrument-specific credit risk	7,777		_	_		7,777

Edgar Filing:	PennyMac M	Mortagae	Investment	Truet - F	orm 10-0
Eugai Filing.	rennymac i	Nongage	Investment	nust - r	

Other factors	(6,747) (7,156) 17,346	38,448	(4,400) 37,491
	1,030	(7,156) 17,346	38,448	(4,400) 45,268
Transfers of mortgage loans to REO	,		. ,	,	
and real estate					
held for investment	(31,143) —	_		— (31,143
Transfers of interest rate lock					
commitments to					
mortgage loans acquired for sale			(32,698) —	— (32,698
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$1,184,620	\$261,796	\$ 395	\$ 52,716	\$77,624 \$1,577,151
Changes in fair value recognized during					
the quarter					
relating to assets still held at June 30,					
2017	\$3,037	\$(7,156)) \$ 395	\$ 27,087	\$(4,400) \$18,963

(1)For the purpose of this table, the IRLC asset and liability positions are shown net.

	Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Interest-only security payable (in the summer de)
Liabilities:	thousands)
Balance, March 31, 2017	\$ 4,601
Changes in fair value included in income arising from:	+ .,
Changes in instrument-specific credit risk	_
Other factors	1,976
	1,976
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$ 6,577
Changes in fair value recognized during the quarter relating to liability outstanding at	
June 30, 2017	\$ 1,976

	Six mont Mortgage	hs ended Jun e	e 30, 2018						
	loans								
	acquired			Interest ra	te		Firm		
	for sale	Mortgage	Excess	lock		Repurcha	s c ommi	tm Mo rtgage	
	at fair	loans at	servicing	commitme	enterT	agreemen	tto purc	haservicing	
	value (in thous	fair value	spread	(1)	Agreement	sderivative	eCRT se	ecuiights	Total
Assets:	(III tilous	ands)							
Balance, December 31,									
2017	\$8,135	\$768,433	\$236,534	\$4,632	\$98,640	\$3,748	\$—	\$91,459	\$1,211,581
Cumulative									
effect of a									
ah an an in									
change in accounting									
accounting									
principle — Adoption									
of fair value accounting									
for mortgage servicing									
rights								773,035	773,035
Balance, January 1,								110,000	110,000
2018	8,135	768,433	236,534	4,632	98,640	3,748		864,494	1,984,616
Purchases and									
issuances	5,603	—	—	5,839	—	5,740	_	—	17,182
Repayments and sales	(7 040)	(202 024)	(24,200)		(11540)	(2, 405)			(250 229)
Capitalization	(7,960)	(283,024)	(24,309)		(41,540)	(2,495)			(359,328)
of interest		4,246	7,844		_	_			12,090
Capitalization		,	,						
of advances	_	3,360	—	_	—	_	—	—	3,360
ESS received	—		1,484	—	—	—	—	—	1,484
pursuant to a									

recapture									
agreement with									
PFSI									
Amounts received as									
proceeds from sales of									
mortgage loans	_	_	_		_	_	4,426	131,954	136,380
Changes in fair value							, -		
included in income									
arising from:									
Changes in instrument-									
specific credit risk		2,988	_			_	_		2,988
Other factors	148	(17,639)	7,917	(24,571)	62,069	(81) —	14,059	41,902
Transfers of mortgage loans	148	(14,651)	7,917	(24,571)	62,069	(81) —	14,059	44,890
to REO and real estate									
held for		(20.901)							(20.901)
investment Transfers of mortgage loans	_	(30,891)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(30,891)
acquired for sale at fair									
value from "Level 2" to									
"Level 3" (2)	614				_				614
Transfers of interest rate		_	—	16,907	—	—	—	_	16,907

lock commitments to									
mortgage loans acquired									
for sale									
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$6,540	\$447,473	\$229,470	\$2,807	\$119,169	\$6,912	\$4,426	\$1,010,507	\$1,827,304
Changes in fair value									
recognized during the									
period relating to assets									
still held at June 30, 2018	\$(107) \$(12,716) \$7,917	\$2,807	\$20,529	\$77	\$—	\$14,059	\$32,566

(1)For the purpose of this table, the IRLC asset and liability positions are shown net.

(2) During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Manager identified certain "Level 2" fair value mortgage loans acquired for sale that were not saleable into the prime mortgage market and therefore transferred them to "Level 3".

					Six mon ended Ju 30, 2018 Interest- security payable (in thousand	ine 3 only
Liabilities:						
Balance, December 31, 2017					\$ 7,070)
Changes in fair value included i		ing from:				
Changes in instrument- specific	credit risk					
Other factors					582	
					582	
Balance, June 30, 2018	1 1				\$ 7,652	
Changes in fair value recognize	a during the p	eriod relatir	ig to hability of	utstanding at		
June 30, 2018					\$ 582	
	Six months e	ended June 3	30, 2017 Interest rate			
	Mortgage	Excess	lock		Mortgage	
	loans at	servicing	commitments	СРТ	servicing	
	Ioans at	servicing	communents	CKI	servicing	
	fair value (in thousand	spread	(1)	Agreements	-	Total
Assets:	fair value	spread			-	Total
Assets: Balance, December 31, 2016	fair value	spread s)			-	Total \$1,726,764
	fair value (in thousand	spread s) \$288,669	(1)	Agreements	rights	
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 	spread s) \$288,669 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements	rights \$ 64,136	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568)
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 	spread s) \$288,669 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568)
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 (28,910) 9,013 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730 13,148
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances ESS received pursuant to a recapture	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement with PFSI Servicing received as proceeds from sales of	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 (28,910) 9,013 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69 	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730 13,148 2,953
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement with PFSI Servicing received as proceeds from	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 (28,910) 9,013 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730 13,148
Balance, December 31, 2016 Purchases and issuances Repayments and sales Capitalization of interest Capitalization of advances ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement with PFSI Servicing received as proceeds from sales of mortgage loans Changes in fair value included in	fair value (in thousand \$1,354,572 (146,008) 20,717	spread s) \$288,669 (28,910) 9,013 	(1) \$ 3,777	Agreements \$ 15,610	rights \$ 64,136 69 	\$1,726,764 16,989 (196,568) 29,730 13,148 2,953

	10 500	(0.0.0.0.)				
Other factors	(9,688) (9,929)) 28,518	58,756	(6,393) 61,264
	4,246	(9,929) 28,518	58,756	(6,393) 75,198
Transfers of mortgage loans to REO						
and real estate						
and real estate						
held for investment	(62.055	`				(62.055)
held for investment	(62,055) —		—		(62,055)
Transfers of interest rate lock						
commitments to						
mortgage loans acquired for sale			(48,820) —		(48,820)
Balance, June 30, 2017	\$1,184,620	\$261,796	\$ 395	\$ 52,716	\$77,624	\$1,577,151
Changes in fair value recognized during						
the period						
the period						
relating to assets still held at June 30,						
2017	\$2,290	\$(9,929)) \$ 395	\$ 37,106	\$(6,393)) \$23,469

(1)For the purpose of this table, the IRLC asset and liability positions are shown net.

	Six months ended June 30, 2017 Interest-only security payable (in thousands)
Liabilities:	
Balance, December 31, 2016	\$ 4,114
Changes in fair value included in income arising from:	
Changes in instrument- specific credit risk	_
Other factors	2,463
	2,463
Balance, June 30, 2017	6,577
Changes in fair value recognized during the period relating to liability	
outstanding at June 30, 2017	\$ 2,463

The Company had transfers among the fair value levels arising from transfers of IRLCs to mortgage loans held for sale at fair value upon purchase of the respective mortgage loans.

Following are the fair values and related principal amounts due upon maturity of mortgage loans accounted for under the fair value option (including mortgage loans acquired for sale, mortgage loans held in a consolidated VIE, and distressed mortgage loans at fair value):

	June 30, 201	8 Principal		December 3	1, 2017 Principal	
		amount due			amount due	
	Fair value (in thousand	upon maturity ls)	Difference	Fair value	upon maturity	Difference
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value:						
Current through 89 days						
delinquent	\$1,790,153	\$ 1,741,663	\$48,490	\$1,268,121	\$ 1,221,125	\$46,996
90 or more days delinquent:						
Not in foreclosure	365	445	(80)		1,120	(170)
In foreclosure				444	496	(52)
	365	445	(80)	1,394	1,616	(222)
	\$1,790,518	\$ 1,742,108	\$48,410	\$1,269,515	\$1,222,741	\$46,774
Mortgage loans at fair value:						
Mortgage loans held in a consolidated VIE:						
Current through 89 days						
delinquent	\$301,972	\$ 306,173	\$(4,201)	\$321,040	\$316,684	\$4,356
90 or more days delinquent:		. ,			. ,	. ,
Not in foreclosure						
In foreclosure						
	_	_	_	_	_	
	301,972	306,173	(4,201)	321,040	316,684	4,356
Distressed mortgage loans at fair value:	501,572	200,172	(1,201)	021,010	010,001	1,000
Current through 89 days						
delinquent	263,850	338,578	(74,728)	414,785	519,009	(104,224)
90 or more days delinquent:	,		(,)	,		(
Not in foreclosure	92,457	147,688	(55,231)	166,749	257,038	(90,289)
In foreclosure	91,166	132,656	(41,490)		267,911	(81,012)
	183,623	280,344	(96,721)		524,949	(171,301)
	447,473	618,922	(171,449)		1,043,958	(275,525)
	\$749,445	\$ 925,095		\$1,089,473	\$ 1,360,642	\$(271,169)
29	<i>чтэ</i> , но	÷ > = 0,0 > 0	÷(175,050)	÷1,002,175	÷ 1,000,012	<i>+(=,1,10)</i>

Following are the changes in fair value included in current period income by consolidated statement of income line item for financial statement items accounted for under the fair value option:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 Net gain on					
	mortgag	e				
	loans	Net gain	Net mortgage			
	acquired	f(choss) on	loan servicing	Net interes	st	
	sale (in thous	investments sands)	fees	income	Total	
Assets:		,				
Short-term investments at fair value	\$—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$—	
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value		(8,861) —	(954) (9,815)	
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	(4,470)) —			(4,470)	
Mortgage loans at fair value		(7,485) —	2,277	(5,208)	
ESS at fair value		996		3,910	4,906	
Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer						
security at fair value	4,426		_		4,426	
MSRs at fair value	_		(11,914) —	(11,914)	
	\$(44) \$ (15,350) \$ 5,233	\$(22,075)	
Liabilities:	, , ,				, <i>,</i>	
Interest-only security payable at fair value	\$—	\$ 144	\$ —	\$ —	\$144	
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value		2,960		(213) 2,747	
	\$—	\$ 3,104	\$ —	\$ (213) \$2,891	

Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Net gain on

mortgage

	loans	Net gain	Net mortgage		
	acquired f on		loan servicing	Net interes	st
	sale (in thous	investments ands)	fees	income	Total
Assets:					
Short-term investments at fair value	\$—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$—
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value		4,027		(1,478) 2,549
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	36,746		_		36,746
Mortgage loans at fair value		4,885		11,376	16,261
ESS at fair value		(7,156) —	4,366	(2,790)
MSRs at fair value			(4,400)) —	(4,400)

	\$36,746	\$ 1,756	\$ (4,400) \$ 14,264	\$48,366
Liabilities:					
Interest-only security payable at fair value	\$—	\$ (1,976)\$ —	\$ —	\$(1,976)
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value		(3,399) —	(685) (4,084)
	\$—	\$ (5,375)\$ —	\$ (685) \$(6,060)
30					

	Six months ended June 30, 2018 Net gain on				
	mortgage				
	loans Net gain Net mortgage				
	acquired	l fo(loss) on	loan servicir	ng Net interes	it
	sale	investment	ts fees	income	Total
	(in thous	sands)			
Assets:					
Short-term investments at fair value	\$—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$—
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value	—	(31,258) —	(1,394) (32,652)
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	(28,14		—	—	(28,148)
Mortgage loans at fair value	—	(23,013) —	4,051	(18,962)
ESS at fair value	—	7,917	_	7,844	15,761
Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 100				4.426
security at fair value	4,426	_	14.050	_	4,426
MSRs at fair value	+ (00 70)		14,059	ф 10 501	14,059
T 1-1-11/2	\$(23,72	2) \$ (46,354) \$ 14,059	\$ 10,501	\$(45,516)
Liabilities:	¢	¢ (59 2	<u>ک</u> م	¢	¢(500)
Interest-only security payable at fair value	\$—	\$ (582)\$ —	\$ —	\$(582)
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	\$ <u> </u>	9,142 \$ 8,560	\$ <u> </u>	126 \$ 126	9,268 \$8,686
	Six mont Net gain mortgage		230, 2017		
	loans	Net gain	Net mortgage		
	acquired	f on	loan servicing	Net interest	
	sale (in thousa	investments ands)	fees	income	Total
Assets:					
Short-term investments at fair value	\$—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$—
Mortgage-backed securities at fair value		4,167	—	(2,796)	1,371
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	50,904				50,904
Mortgage loans at fair value		8,417		21,578	29,995
ESS at fair value		(9,929) —	9,013	(916)
MSRs at fair value	_		(6,393) —	(6,393)
	\$50,904	\$ 2,655	\$ (6,393) \$ 27,795	\$74,961
Liabilities:					
Interest-only security payable at fair value	\$—	\$ (2,463)\$ —	\$ —	\$(2,463)

Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value		(3,423) —	(1,072) (4,495)
-	\$—	\$ (5,886) \$ —	\$ (1,072) \$(6,958)
Financial Statement Items Measured at Fair Value	on a Non	recurring Ba	asis		

Following is a summary of the carrying value at year end for financial statement items that were re-measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis during the periods presented:

	June 30, 2018 Levleevel 1 2 Level 3 Total (in thousands)		
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans	\$—\$ —\$41,473 \$41,473 \$—\$ —\$41,473 \$41,473		
	\$ ~\$ —\$41,473 \$41,473		
	December 31, 2017		
	Levleevel		
	1 2 Level 3 Total		

	1 2	Level 5	Total
	(in tho	usands)	
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans	\$—\$	-\$71,380	\$71,380
MSRs at lower of amortized cost or fair value		— 312,995	312,995
	\$—\$	-\$384,375	\$384,375

The following table summarizes the fair value changes recognized during the period on assets held at period end that were remeasured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis:

	Quarter ended June		Six months ended	
	30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thous	ands)		
Real estate asset acquired in settlement of loans	\$(3,914)	\$(6,303)	\$(6,023)	\$(11,279)
MSRs at lower of amortized cost or fair value		(4,089)		(2,585)
	\$(3,914)	\$(10,392)	\$(6,023)	\$(13,864)

Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

The Company evaluates its REO for impairment with reference to the respective properties' fair values less cost to sell. The initial carrying value of the REO is measured at cost as indicated by the purchase price in the case of purchased REO or as measured by the fair value of the mortgage loan immediately before REO acquisition in the case of acquisition in settlement of a mortgage loan. REO may be subsequently revalued due to the Company receiving greater access to the property, the property being held for an extended period or receiving indications that the property's fair value may not be supported by developing market conditions. Any subsequent change in fair value to a level that is less than or equal to the property's cost is recognized in Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Mortgage Servicing Rights at Lower of Amortized Cost or Fair Value

Before the Company adopted fair value accounting for all of its existing classes of MSRs on January 1, 2018, the Manager evaluated the Company's MSRs at lower of amortized cost or fair value for impairment with reference to the asset's fair value. For purposes of performing its MSR impairment evaluation, the Company stratified its MSRs at lower of amortized cost or fair value based on the interest rates borne by the mortgage loans underlying the MSRs. Mortgage loans were grouped into pools with 50 basis point interest rate ranges for fixed-rate mortgage loans with interest rates between 3.0% and 4.5% and a single pool for mortgage loans with interest rates below 3.0%. MSRs relating to adjustable rate mortgage loans with initial interest rates of 4.5% or less were evaluated in a single pool. If the fair value of MSRs in any of the interest rate pools was below the amortized cost of the MSRs, those MSRs were impaired.

When MSRs were impaired, the impairment was recognized in current-period income and the carrying value of the MSRs was adjusted using a valuation allowance. If the fair value of the MSRs subsequently increased, the increase in fair value was recognized in current period income only to the extent of the valuation allowance for the respective impairment stratum.

The Manager periodically reviewed the various impairment strata to determine whether the fair value of the impaired MSRs in a given stratum was likely to recover. When the Manager deemed recovery of fair value to be unlikely in the foreseeable future, a write-down of the cost of the MSRs for that stratum to its estimated recoverable value was charged to the valuation allowance.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments Carried at Amortized Cost

Most of the Company's borrowings are carried at amortized cost. The Company's Assets sold under agreements to repurchase, Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements, Exchangeable senior notes and Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase are classified as "Level 3" fair value liabilities due to the Company's reliance on unobservable inputs to estimate these instruments' fair values.

The Manager has concluded that the fair values of Assets sold under agreements to repurchase, Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements and Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under agreements to repurchase approximate the agreements' carrying values due to the borrowing agreements' short terms and variable interest rates. The fair value of the Exchangeable senior notes at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was \$251.2 million and \$244.9 million, respectively. The fair value of the Exchangeable senior notes is estimated using a broker indication of fair value.

Valuation Governance

Most of the Company's assets, its Asset-backed financing of a VIE, Interest-only security payable and Derivative liabilities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in current period income. A substantial portion of these items are "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities which require the use of unobservable inputs that are significant to the estimation of the fair values of the assets and liabilities. Unobservable inputs reflect the Manager's own judgments about the factors that market participants use in pricing an asset or liability, and are based on the best information available under the circumstances.

Due to the difficulty in estimating the fair values of "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities, the Manager has assigned responsibility for estimating fair value of these assets and liabilities to specialized staff and subjects the valuation process to significant executive management oversight. The Manager's Financial Analysis and Valuation group (the "FAV group") is responsible for estimating the fair values of "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities other than IRLCs and maintaining its valuation policies and procedures.

With respect to the non-IRLC "Level 3" valuations, the FAV group reports to the Company's senior management valuation committee, which oversees the valuations. The FAV group monitors the models used for valuation of the Company's "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities, including the models' performance versus actual results, and reports those results to the Company's senior management valuation committee. The Company's senior management valuation committee includes the Company's executive chairman, chief executive, chief financial, chief risk and deputy chief financial officers.

The FAV group is responsible for reporting to the Manager's valuation committee on the changes in the valuation of the non-IRLC "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities, including major factors affecting the valuation and any changes in model methods and inputs. To assess the reasonableness of its valuations, the FAV group presents an analysis of the effect on the valuation of changes to the significant inputs to the models.

The fair value of the Company's IRLCs is developed by the Manager's Capital Markets Risk Management staff and is reviewed by the Manager's Capital Markets Operations group.

Valuation Techniques and Inputs

The following is a description of the techniques and inputs used in estimating the fair values of "Level 2" and "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities:

Mortgage-Backed Securities

The Company categorizes its current holdings of MBS as "Level 2" fair value assets. Fair value of these MBS is established based on quoted market prices for the Company's MBS holdings or similar securities. Changes in the fair value of MBS are included in Net gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of income.

Mortgage Loans

Fair value of mortgage loans is estimated based on whether the mortgage loans are saleable into active markets:

Mortgage loans that are saleable into active markets, comprised of most of the Company's mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value and mortgage loans at fair value held in a VIE, are categorized as "Level 2" fair value assets. The fair values of mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value are established using their quoted market or contracted price or market price equivalent. For the mortgage loans at fair value held in a VIE, the quoted fair values of all of the individual securities issued by the securitization trust are used to derive a fair value for the mortgage loans. The Company obtains indications of fair value from nonaffiliated brokers based on comparable securities and validates

the brokers' indications of fair value using pricing models and inputs the Manager believes are similar to the models and inputs used by other market participants.

Mortgage loans that are not saleable into active markets, comprised primarily of distressed mortgage loans, are categorized as "Level 3" fair value assets and their fair values are estimated using a discounted cash flow approach. Inputs to the discounted cash flow model include current interest rates, loan amount, payment status, property type, discount rates and forecasts of future interest rates, home prices, prepayment speeds, default speeds, loss severities or contracted selling price when applicable.

The valuation process for "Level 3" fair value mortgage loans includes the computation by stratum of the mortgage loans' fair values and a review for reasonableness of various measures such as weighted average life, projected prepayment and default speeds, and projected default and loss percentages. The FAV group computes the effect on the valuation of changes in inputs such as interest rates, home prices, and delinquency status to assess the reasonableness of changes in the mortgage loan valuation.

Changes in fair value attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk are measured by the effect on fair value of the change in the respective mortgage loan's delinquency status and performance history at period-end from the later of the beginning of the period or acquisition date.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's mortgage loans at fair value are discount rate, home price projections, voluntary prepayment speeds and default speeds. Significant changes in any of those inputs in isolation could result in a significant change to the mortgage loans' fair value measurement. Increases in home price projections are generally accompanied by an increase in voluntary prepayment speeds. Changes in the fair value of mortgage loans at fair value are included in Net gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of income.

Following is a quantitative summary of key inputs used in the valuation of the Company's "Level 3" mortgage loans at fair value:

	June	
	30,	December 31,
Key inputs	2018	2017
Discount rate		
Range	2.8% -	
	15.0%	2.9% - 15.0%
Weighted average	6.5%	6.9%
Twelve-month projected housing price index change		
Range	2.9% -	
-	4.2%	3.6% - 4.6%
Weighted average	4.0%	4.4%
Prepayment speed (1)		
Range	2.7% -	
-	6.3%	3.2% - 11.0%
Weighted average	4.2%	4.2%
Total prepayment speed (2)		
Range	10.4% -	- 10.8% –
	22.5%	23.8%
Weighted average	15.7%	16.5%

(1)Prepayment speed is measured using Life Voluntary Conditional Prepayment Rate ("CPR").
(2)Total prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.
Excase Servicing Spread Purphysical from PESI

Excess Servicing Spread Purchased from PFSI

The Company categorizes ESS as a "Level 3" fair value asset. The Company uses a discounted cash flow approach to estimate the fair value of ESS. The key inputs used in the estimation of the fair value of ESS include prepayment speed and pricing spread (discount rate). Significant changes to those inputs in isolation may result in a significant change in the ESS fair value measurement. Changes in these key inputs are not necessarily directly related.

Changes in the fair value of ESS are included in Net gain (loss) on investments in the consolidated statements of income.

Following are the key inputs used in determining the fair value of ESS:

Key inputs	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
UPB of underlying mortgage loans (in thousands)	\$25,123,598	\$27,217,199
Average servicing fee rate (in basis points)	34	34
Average ESS rate (in basis points)	19	19
Pricing spread (1)		
Range	3.4% - 3.9%	3.8% - 4.3%
Weighted average	3.7%	4.1%
Annual total prepayment speed (2)		
Range	7.9% -	
	75.3%	8.4% - 41.4%
Weighted average	9.5%	10.8%
Life (in years)		
Range	0.6 - 7.9	1.4 - 7.7
Weighted average	6.9	6.5

(1)Pricing spread represents a margin that is applied to a reference interest rate's forward rate curve to develop periodic discount rates. The Company applies a pricing spread to the United States Dollar London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curve for purposes of discounting cash flows relating to ESS.

(2)Prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.

Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer securities

The Company categorizes its firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer securities as a "Level 3" fair value asset. The fair value of the firm commitment is estimated using a discounted cash flow approach to estimate the fair value of the credit risk transfer security to be purchased related to the loans subject to the commitment. Key inputs into the assessment are the discount rate and the voluntary and involuntary prepayment speeds.

Key inputs	June 30, 2018
Discount rate	7.3%
Voluntary Prepayment speed (1)	11.8%
Involuntary prepayment speed (2)	0.1%

- (1) Voluntary prepayment speed is measured using Life Voluntary CPR.
- (2) Involuntary prepayment speed is measured using Life Involuntary CPR.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

The Company categorizes IRLCs as "Level 3" fair value assets and liabilities. The Company estimates the fair value of IRLCs based on quoted Agency MBS prices, its estimate of the fair value of the MSRs it expects to receive in the sale of the mortgage loan and the probability that the mortgage loan will be purchased under the commitment (the "pull-through rate").

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's IRLCs are the pull-through rate and the MSR component of the Company's estimate of the fair value of the mortgage loans it has committed to purchase. Significant changes in the pull-through rate or the MSR component of the IRLCs, in isolation, may result in a significant change in the IRLCs' fair value. The financial effects of changes in these inputs are generally inversely correlated as increasing interest rates have a positive effect on the fair value of the MSR component of IRLC fair value, but also increase the pull-through rate for the mortgage loan principal and interest payment cash flow component that has decreased in fair value. Changes in fair value of IRLCs are included in Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale in the consolidated statements of income.

Following is a quantitative summary of key unobservable inputs used in the valuation of IRLCs:

	June	
	30,	December 31,
Key inputs	2018	2017
Pull-through rate		
Range	39.7%	58.0% -
	- 100%	100%
Weighted average	90.4%	90.3%
MSR value expressed as		
Servicing fee multiple		
Range		2.1 - 5.8

	2.0 -	
	6.0	
Weighted average	4.5	4.9
Percentage of UPB		
Range	0.6% -	
	1.9%	0.0% - 2.4%
Weighted average	1.2%	1.3%

CRT Agreements

The Company categorizes CRT derivatives as "Level 3" fair value assets. The fair value of CRT Agreements is established based on whether the aggregation period has been completed and the CRT Agreements have been securitized. For securitized CRT Agreements, fair value is based on indications of fair value provided to the Company by nonaffiliated brokers for the certificates representing the beneficial interest in the deposits securing the CRT Agreements, which include the Recourse Obligations and the IO ownership interest. Together, the Recourse Obligations and the IO ownership comprise the CRT derivative. Fair value of the CRT derivative is derived by deducting the balance of the Deposits securing CRT Agreements from the indication of fair value of the certificates provided by the nonaffiliated brokers. For CRT Agreements that have not been securitized, fair value is estimated by the Manager's FAV group using a discounted cash flow analysis.

The significant unobservable inputs into the valuation of CRT derivatives are the discount rate and voluntary and involuntary prepayment rates of the reference mortgage loans. Changes in fair value of CRT Agreements are included in Net gain (loss) on investments.

Following is a quantitative summary of key unobservable inputs used in the valuation of CRT Agreements:

	June	
	30,	December 31,
Key inputs	2018	2017
Discount rate		
Range	5.8% -	-
	6.8%	5.1% - 6.2%
Weighted average	6.2%	5.6%
Voluntary Prepayment speed (1)		
Range	8.4% -	- 12.1% –
	9.8%	15.0%
Weighted average	9.2%	13.0%
Involuntary prepayment speed (2)		
Range	0.3% -	-
-	0.3%	0.3% - 0.3%
Weighted average	0.3%	0.3%

- (1) Voluntary prepayment speed is measured using Life Voluntary CPR.
- (2) Involuntary prepayment speed is measured using Life Involuntary CPR.

Repurchase Agreement Derivatives

The Company has a master repurchase agreement that includes incentives for financing mortgage loans approved for satisfying certain consumer relief characteristics. These incentives are classified as embedded derivatives for accounting purposes and are reported separate from the repurchase agreements. The Company classifies repurchase agreement derivatives as "Level 3" fair value assets. The significant unobservable input into the valuation of these derivative assets is the Company's ratio of derivative fair value to outstanding receivable attributable to the time value of money and the expected approval rate of the mortgage loans financed under the master repurchase agreement. The ratio included in the Company's fair value estimate was 97% at both June 30, 2018, and December 31, 2017.

Hedging Derivatives

Fair values of derivative financial instruments based on exchange traded market prices are categorized by the Company as "Level 1" fair value assets and liabilities; fair values of derivative financial instruments based on observable interest rates, volatilities and prices in the MBS market are categorized by the Company as "Level 2" fair value assets and liabilities. Changes in the fair value of hedging derivatives are included in Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale, Net gain (loss) on investments, or Net mortgage loan servicing fees, as applicable, in the consolidated statements of income.

Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

REO is measured based on its fair value on a nonrecurring basis and is categorized as a "Level 3" fair value asset. Fair value of REO is established by using a current estimate of fair value from a broker's price opinion or a full appraisal, or the price given in a current contract of sale.

REO fair values are reviewed by the Manager's staff appraisers when the Company obtains multiple indications of fair value and there is a significant difference between the fair values received. The Manager's staff appraisers will attempt to resolve the difference between the indications of fair value. In circumstances where the appraisers are not able to

generate adequate data to support a fair value conclusion, the staff appraisers will order an additional appraisal to determine fair value. Changes in the fair value of REO are included in Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans in the consolidated statements of income.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

MSRs are categorized as "Level 3" fair value assets. The Company uses a discounted cash flow approach to estimate the fair value of MSRs. The key inputs used in the estimation of the fair value of MSRs include prepayment and default rates of the underlying mortgage loans, the applicable pricing spread and annual per-loan cost to service mortgage loans, all of which are unobservable. Significant changes to any of those inputs in isolation could result in a significant change in the MSR fair value measurement. Changes in these key inputs are not necessarily directly related. Recognized changes in the fair value of MSRs are included in Net mortgage loan servicing fees in the consolidated statements of income.

MSRs are generally subject to loss in fair value when mortgage interest rates decrease. Decreasing mortgage interest rates normally encourage increased mortgage refinancing activity. Increased refinancing activity reduces the expected life of the underlying mortgage loans, thereby reducing the cash flows expected to accrue to the MSRs. Reductions in the fair value of MSRs affect income primarily through change in fair value and change in impairment. Through December 31, 2017, the Company accounted for certain of its MSRs using the amortization method. Beginning January 1, 2018, the Company accounts for all MSRs at fair value prospectively.

Following are the key inputs used in determining the fair value of MSRs at the time of initial recognition:

	Quarter ended June 30,			
	2018	2017		
	Fair	Fair	Amortized	
	value	value	cost	
		nized and UP		
	-	nortgage loan		
	thousands)	nongage ioan	amounts m	
MSR recognized	\$65,408	\$12,334	\$53,501	
Key inputs				
UPB of underlying mortgage loans	\$5,282,564	\$1,157,902	\$4,477,209	
Weighted-average annual servicing fee rate				
(in basis points)	26	25	25	
Pricing spread (1)				
Range	7.3% –	7.6% -	7.6% -	
	12.3%	7.6%	12.6%	
Weighted average	7.4%	7.6%	7.6%	
Annual total prepayment speed (2)				
Range	3.2% –	8.5% -	3.6% -	
	30.8%	24.2%	26.0%	
Weighted average	9.5%	10.8%	8.5%	
Life (in years)				
Range	2.6 - 11.7	3.4 - 8.4	3.0 - 11.6	
Weighted average	7.7	7.3	8.0	
Annual per-loan cost of servicing				
Range	\$77 - \$79	\$79 - \$79	\$79 - \$79	
Weighted average	\$79	\$79	\$79	

(1) The Company applies a pricing spread to the United States Dollar LIBOR curve for purposes of discounting cash flows relating to MSRs.

(2) Prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.

	Six months ended June 30,			
	2018	2017		
	Fair	Fair	Amortized	
	value	value	cost	
	(MSR recognized and UPB of			
	underlying mortgage loan amounts in			
	thousands)			
MSR recognized	\$131,954	\$19,812	\$104,711	
Key inputs				
UPB of underlying mortgage loans	\$10,397,305	\$1,818,488	\$8,573,815	
Weighted-average annual servicing fee rate	26	25	25	

(in basis points)			
Pricing spread (1)			
Range		7.6% -	7.6% -
	7.3% - 12.6%	7.6%	12.6%
Weighted average	7.5%	7.6%	7.6%
Annual total prepayment speed (2)			
Range		7.9% -	3.2% -
	3.2% - 30.8%	24.2%	28.7%
Weighted average	8.8%	10.8%	8.0%
Life (in years)			
Range	2.6 - 11.9	3.4 - 8.5	2.7 - 11.9
Weighted average	8.0	7.2	8.1
Annual per-loan cost of servicing			
Range	\$77 - \$79	\$79 - \$79	\$79 - \$79
Weighted average	\$79	\$79	\$79

(1) The Company applies a pricing spread to the United States Dollar LIBOR curve for purposes of discounting cash flows relating to MSRs.

(2) Prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.

Following is a quantitative summary of key inputs used in the valuation of MSRs as of the dates presented, and the effect on the fair value from adverse changes in those inputs:

	June 30,	-		
	2018 Fair	Fair	Amortized	
	value (Carrying val mortgage loar			
	amounts in thousands)			
Carrying value	\$1,010,507	\$91,459	\$753,322	
Key inputs:				
UPB of underlying mortgage loans	\$78,350,528	\$8,273,696	\$63,853,606	
Weighted-average annual servicing fee rate				
(in basis points)	25	25	25	
Weighted-average note interest rate	4.0%	4.7%	3.9%	
Pricing spread (1)				
Range		7.6% –		
	7.3% - 12.9%	6 12.6%	7.6% - 13.1%	
Weighted average	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%	
Effect on fair value of (2):				
5% adverse change	\$(15,002)	\$(1,347)	\$(11,848)	
10% adverse change	\$(29,582)	\$(2,655)	\$(23,352)	
20% adverse change	\$(57,541)	\$(5,162)	\$(45,379)	
Prepayment speed (3)				
Range		7.3% –		
C	6.4% - 28.0%	6 20.9%	7.1% – 27.1%	
Weighted average	7.9%	11.1%	8.4%	
Life (in years)				
Range	2.8 - 8.3	3.1 - 6.8	2.9 - 8.0	
Weighted average	7.9	6.8	7.6	
Effect on fair value of (2):				
5% adverse change	\$(14,371)	\$(1,954)	\$(12,267)	
10% adverse change	\$(28,265)	\$(3,827)	\$(24,120)	
20% adverse change	\$(54,715)	\$(7,352)	\$(46,668)	
Annual per-loan cost of servicing	¢(0 1,7 20)	¢(',cc_)	¢(10,000)	
Range	\$77 - \$79	\$77 – \$79	\$78 – \$79	
Weighted average	\$79	\$79	\$79	
Effect on fair value of (2):			T ' Z	
5% adverse change	\$(7,257)	\$(744)	\$(5,721)	
10% adverse change	\$(14,514)	\$(1,488)	\$(11,441)	
20% adverse change	\$(29,029)	\$(2,976)	\$(22,883)	
	$\psi(2),02)$	$\varphi(2, \mathcal{F}(0))$	$\varphi(22,005)$	

(1) The Company applies a pricing spread to the United States Dollar LIBOR curve for purposes of discounting cash flows relating to MSRs.

(2) For MSRs carried at fair value, an adverse change in one of the above-mentioned key inputs is expected to result in a recognized reduction in fair value which will be recorded in income. For MSRs carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value, an adverse change in one of the above-mentioned key inputs may have resulted in recognition of MSR impairment. The extent of the recognized MSR impairment depended on the relationship of fair value to the carrying value of such MSRs.

(3) Prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.

The preceding sensitivity analyses are limited in that they were performed as of a particular point in time; only account for the estimated effect of the movements in the indicated inputs; do not incorporate changes in the inputs in relation to other inputs; are subject to the accuracy of various models and inputs used; and do not incorporate other factors that would affect the Company's overall financial performance in such events, including operational adjustments made by the Manager to account for changing circumstances. For these reasons, the preceding estimates should not be viewed as earnings forecasts.

Note 8-Mortgage Backed Securities

Following is a summary of MBS:

	June 30, 201	8			December	31, 2017		
			Accumulated				Accumulated	
	Principal	Net	valuation		Principal	Net	valuation	Fair
	balance (in thousand	premiums (s)	changes	Fair value	balance	premiums	changes	value
Agency: (1)								
Fannie Mae	\$1,308,720	\$33,075	\$ (31,902) \$1,309,893	\$774,473	\$ 30,355	\$ (7,975) \$796,853
Freddie Mac	386,685	7,111	(5,367) 388,429	187,127	3,518	1,963	192,608
	\$1,695,405	\$40,186	\$ (37,269) \$1,698,322	\$961,600	\$ 33,873	\$ (6,012) \$989,461

(1) All MBS are fixed-rate pass-through securities.

All MBS are pledged to secure Assets sold under agreements to repurchase at both June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Note 9-Mortgage Loans Acquired for Sale at Fair Value

Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value is comprised of recently originated mortgage loans purchased by the Company for resale. Following is a summary of the distribution of the Company's mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value:

Loan type	June 30, 2018 (in thousand	December 31, 2017 s)
Agency-eligible	\$1,607,538	\$971,910
Held for sale to PLS — Government insured or guaranteed	162,856	279,571
Commercial real estate	8,548	9,898
Jumbo	5,036	_
Repurchased pursuant to representations and warranties	6,540	8,136
	\$1,790,518	\$ 1,269,515
Mortgage loans pledged to secure:		
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$1,663,192	\$ 1,201,992
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements	90,633	47,285
	\$1,753,825	\$ 1,249,277

The Company is not approved by Ginnie Mae as an issuer of Ginnie Mae-guaranteed securities which are backed by government-insured or guaranteed mortgage loans. The Company transfers government-insured or guaranteed mortgage loans that it purchases from correspondent sellers to PLS, which is a Ginnie Mae-approved issuer, and earns a sourcing fee ranging from two to three and one-half basis points, generally based on the average number of calendar days that mortgage loans are held prior to purchase by PLS.

Note 10-Mortgage Loans at Fair Value

Mortgage loans at fair value are comprised of mortgage loans that are not acquired for sale and, to the extent they are not held in a VIE securing an asset-backed financing, may be sold at a later date pursuant to the Manager's determination that such a sale represents the most advantageous liquidation strategy for the identified mortgage loan.

Following is a summary of the distribution of the Company's mortgage loans at fair value:

	June 30, 2	018 Unpaid	December 3	1, 2017 Unpaid
	Fair	principal	Fair	principal
Loan type	value (in thousa	balance nds)	value	balance
Distressed mortgage loans:				
Nonperforming mortgage loans	\$183,623	\$280,344	\$353,648	\$524,949
Performing mortgage loans:				
Interest rate step-up	143,340	192,153	189,724	242,335
Fixed interest rate	99,241	124,421	186,929	236,840
Adjustable-rate/hybrid	21,269	22,004	38,132	39,834
	263,850	338,578	414,785	519,009
	447,473	618,922	768,433	1,043,958
Fixed interest rate jumbo mortgage loans held in a VIE	301,972	306,173	321,040	316,684
	\$749,445	\$925,095	\$1,089,473	\$1,360,642
Mortgage loans at fair value pledged to secure:				
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$399,075		\$760,853	
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	301,972		321,040	
	\$701,047		\$1,081,893	

Following is a summary of certain concentrations of credit risk in the portfolio of distressed mortgage loans at fair value:

Concentration	June 30, 2018 (percentages ar	December 31, 2017 re of fair value)
Portion of mortgage loans originated between 2005 and 2007	73%	73%
Mortgage loans with unpaid-principal balance-to-current		
-property-value in excess of 100%	36%	38%
States contributing 5% or more of mortgage loans	New York	New York
	California	California
	New Jersey	New Jersey
	Florida	Florida
	Massachusetts	Massachusetts

Note 11-Derivative Activities

The Company holds and issues derivative financial instruments in connection with its operating activities. Derivative financial instruments are created as a result of certain of the Company's operations and the Company also enters into derivative transactions as part of its interest rate risk management activities.

Derivative financial instruments created as a result of the Company's operations include:

IRLCs that are created when the Company commits to purchase mortgage loans acquired for sale;

CRT Agreements whereby the Company retains a Recourse Obligation relating to certain mortgage loans it sells into Fannie Mae guaranteed securitizations as part of the retention of an IO ownership interest in such mortgage loans; and

Derivatives that are embedded in a master repurchase agreement that provides for the Company to receive interest expense offsets if it finances mortgage loans approved as satisfying certain consumer credit relief characteristics under the master repurchase agreement.

The Company engages in interest rate risk management activities in an effort to reduce the variability of earnings caused by the effects of changes in interest rates on the fair value of certain of its assets and liabilities. The Company is exposed to price risk relative to the IRLCs it issues to correspondent sellers and to the mortgage loans it purchases as a result of issuing the IRLCs. The Company bears price risk from the time an IRLC is issued to a correspondent seller until the time the purchased mortgage loan is sold. The Company is exposed to loss if market mortgage interest rates increase, because market interest rate increases generally cause the fair value of the IRLC or mortgage loan acquired for sale to decrease. The Company is exposed to losses related to its investment in MSRs if market mortgage interest rates decrease, because market interest rate decreases generally encourage mortgage refinancing activity, which reduces the expected life of the mortgage loans underlying the MSRs, causing the fair value of MSRs to decrease.

To manage the price risk resulting from interest rate risk, the Company uses derivative financial instruments with the intention of moderating the risk that changes in market interest rates will result in unfavorable changes in the fair value of the Company's MBS, inventory of mortgage loans acquired for sale, mortgage loans held in a VIE, IRLCs and MSRs.

The Company records all derivative financial instruments at fair value and records changes in fair value in current period income.

Derivative Notional Amounts and Fair Value of Derivatives

The Company had the following derivative assets and liabilities recorded within Derivative assets and Derivative liabilities and related margin deposits recorded in Other assets on the consolidated balance sheets:

	June 30, 201	8 Fair value		December 31	, 2017 Fair value	
	Notional		Derivative	Notional		Derivative
Instrument	amount	assets	liabilities	amount	assets	liabilities
instrument	(in thousands		nuonnies	uniouni	u55015	nuonnies
Derivatives not designated as hedging		,				
instruments:						
Not subject to master netting						
arrangements:						
Interest rate lock commitments	1,273,169	\$3,561	\$ 754	1,250,803	\$4,859	\$ 227
CRT Agreements	31,396,471	119,169		26,845,392	98,640	
Repurchase agreement derivatives		6,912			3,748	
Subject to master netting agreements used	l	,			,	
5 6 6						
for hedging purposes:						
Forward purchase contracts	2,628,934	5,768	228	1,996,235	4,343	248
Forward sale contracts	3,793,355	696	7,733	2,565,271	387	2,830
MBS put options	1,550,000	143		2,375,000	3,170	
Call options on interest rate futures	50,000	242				
Put options on interest rate futures	600,000	199		550,000	656	
Swap futures				275,000		
Bond futures	815,000					
Eurodollar future sale contracts	35,000			937,000		
Total derivative instruments before						
netting		136,690	8,715		115,803	3,305
Netting		(3,451)	(5,269)		(1,922)	(1,999)
		\$133,239	\$ 3,446		\$113,881	\$ 1,306
Margin deposits placed with derivatives						
counterparties included in Other assets		\$1,818			\$76	
Derivative assets pledged to secure Assets						
sold						
under agreements to repurchase		\$24,601			\$26,058	

The following tables summarize the notional amount activity for derivative contracts used to hedge the Company's MBS, inventory of mortgage loans acquired for sale, mortgage loans at fair value held in a VIE, IRLCs and MSRs.

	Quarter end	ed June 30, 20)18	
	Amount,			Amount,
	beginning		Dispositions/	end
Instrument	of quarter	Additions	expirations	of quarter
	(in thousand	s)		
Forward purchase contracts	2,510,700	20,709,134	(20,590,900)	2,628,934
Forward sales contracts	2,297,802	27,515,541	(26,019,988)	3,793,355
MBS put options	1,750,000	4,450,000	(4,650,000)	1,550,000
Call options on interest rate futures	150,000	175,000	(275,000)	50,000
Put options on interest rate futures	275,000	7,075,000	(6,750,000)	600,000
Bond futures	450,000	365,000		815,000
Eurodollar future sale contracts	847,664		(812,664)	35,000

	Quarter end	ed June 30, 20)17	
	Amount,			Amount,
	beginning		Dispositions/	end
Instrument	of quarter	Additions	expirations	of quarter
	(in thousand	ls)		
Forward purchase contracts	4,115,159	15,486,147	(17,667,916)	1,933,390
Forward sales contracts	5,673,414	21,590,830	(23,619,608)	3,644,636
MBS put options	950,000	525,000		1,475,000
MBS call options	—	200,000		200,000
Call options on interest rate futures	262,500	62,500	(125,000)	200,000
Put options on interest rate futures	500,000	1,625,000	(1,200,000)	925,000
Swap futures	150,000	550,000	(525,000)	175,000
Eurodollar future sale contracts	1,240,000		(101,000)	1,139,000
Treasury future buy contracts		6,400	(6,400)	
Treasury future sale contracts		6,400	(6,400)	

	Six months	ended June 30), 2018	
	Amount,			Amount,
	beginning		Dispositions/	end
Instrument	of period	Additions	expirations	of period
	(in thousands	s)		
Forward purchase contracts	1,996,235	40,542,238	(39,909,539)	2,628,934
Forward sales contracts	2,565,271	51,925,875	(50,697,791)	3,793,355
MBS put options	2,375,000	8,575,000	(9,400,000)	1,550,000
Call options on interest rate futures		325,000	(275,000)	50,000
Put options on interest rate futures	550,000	10,400,000	(10,350,000)	600,000
Swap futures	275,000		(275,000)	
Bond futures		815,000		815,000
Eurodollar future sale contracts	937,000	114,597	(1,016,597)	35,000

	Six months Amount, beginning	ended June 30), 2017 Dispositions/	Amount, end
Instrument	of period	Additions	expirations	of period
	(in thousand	ls)		
Forward purchase contracts	4,840,707	34,392,176	(37,299,493)	1,933,390
Forward sales contracts	6,148,242	45,815,933	(48,319,539)	3,644,636
MBS put options	925,000	1,925,000	(1,375,000)	1,475,000
MBS call option	750,000	200,000	(750,000)	200,000
Call options on interest rate futures	200,000	125,000	(125,000)	200,000
Put options on interest rate futures	550,000	3,375,000	(3,000,000)	925,000
Swap futures	150,000	850,000	(825,000)	175,000
Eurodollar future sale contracts	1,351,000	101,000	(313,000)	1,139,000
Treasury future buy contracts		55,700	(55,700)	
Treasury future sale contracts		55,700	(55,700)	
Financial Instruments				

Netting of Financial Instruments

The Company has elected to net derivative asset and liability positions, and cash collateral placed with or received from its counterparties when subject to a legally enforceable master netting arrangement. The derivative financial instruments that are not subject to master netting arrangements are IRLCs, CRT Agreement derivatives and repurchase agreement derivatives. As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending transactions that are required to be disclosed in the following tables.

Offsetting of Derivative Assets

Following is a summary of net derivative assets:

	June 30, 20	018		December	31, 2017	
			Net			Net
		Gross	amounts		Gross	amounts
		amounts	of assets		amounts	of assets
	Gross	offset	presented	Gross	offset	presented
	amounts	in the	in the	amounts	in the	in the
	of	consolidated	consolidated	of	consolidated	consolidated
	recognized	l balance	balance	recognized	l balance	balance
	assets (in thousar	sheet nds)	sheet	assets	sheet	sheet
Derivative assets:						
Not subject to master netting arrangements:						
Interest rate lock commitments	\$3,561	\$ —	\$ 3,561	\$4,859	\$ —	\$ 4,859
CRT Agreement derivatives	119,169		119,169	98,640		98,640
Repurchase agreement derivatives	6,912		6,912	3,748		3,748
	129,642		129,642	107,247		107,247
Subject to master netting arrangements:						
Forward purchase contracts	5,768		5,768	4,343		4,343
Forward sale contracts	696		696	387		387
MBS put options	143		143	3,170		3,170
Call options on interest rate futures	242		242			
Put options on interest rate futures	199		199	656		656
Netting		(3,451)	(3,451)		(1,922)	(1,922)
	7,048	(3,451)	3,597	8,556	(1,922)	6,634
	\$136,690	\$ (3,451)	\$ 133,239	\$115,803	\$ (1,922)	\$ 113,881

Derivative Assets, Financial Instruments and Collateral Held by Counterparty

The following table summarizes by significant counterparty the amount of derivative asset positions after considering master netting arrangements and financial instruments or cash pledged that do not meet the accounting guidance qualifying for setoff accounting:

	June 30, 20 Net	018		December Net	31, 2017	
	amount	Gross amoun	ts	amount	Gross amour	nts
	of assets	not offset in t	he	of assets	not offset in	the
	presented	consolidated		presented	consolidated	
	in the consolidate	balance sheet ed Cash		in the consolidate	balance shee ed Cash	
	balance	Financiadollat	eral Net	balance	Financiadolla	teral Net
	sheet (in thousa	instrum cete iv nds)	ved amount	sheet	instrum eete i	ved amount
CRT Agreements	\$119,169		—\$119,169	\$98,640	\$ — \$	
Interest rate lock commitments	3,561		— 3,561	4,859		— 4,859
Deutsche Bank Securities LLC	6,912		— 6,912	3,748		— 3,748
Federal National Mortgage						
Association	889		— 889	1,606		— 1,606
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	801		— 801	429		— 429
Goldman Sachs	538		— 538	_		
Bank of America, N.A.	493		— 493			
RJ O'Brien & Associates, LLC	441		— 441	656		— 656
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	5		— 5	160		— 160
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	_			2,020	—	— 2,020
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC				809		— 809
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC				457	—	— 457
Mitsubishi UFJ Sec			<u> </u>	193		— 193
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	_			146	—	— 146
Other	430		— 430	158		— 158
43	\$133,239	\$ — \$	-\$133,239	\$113,881	\$ — \$	—\$113,881

Offsetting of Derivative Liabilities and Financial Liabilities

Following is a summary of net derivative liabilities and assets sold under agreements to repurchase. Assets sold under agreements to repurchase do not qualify for setoff accounting.

GrossamountsGrossamountsamountsof liabilitiesamountsof liabilitiesGrossoffsetpresentedGrossoffsetamountsin thein theamountsin theofconsolidateconsolidateofconsolidaterecognizedbalancebalanceliabilitiessheetliabilitiessheetsheetliabilitiessheet
GrossoffsetpresentedGrossoffsetpresentedamountsin thein theamountsin thein theofconsolidateconsolidatedofconsolidatedconsolidatedrecognizedbalancebalanceliabilitiessheetsheetsheetsheet
amountsin thein theamountsin theofconsolidated consolidatedofconsolidated consolidatedrecognizedbalancebalancerecognizedbalanceliabilitiessheetsheetliabilitiessheetsheet
ofconsolidated consolidatedofconsolidated consolidatedrecognizedbalancebalancerecognizedbalancebalanceliabilitiessheetsheetliabilitiessheetsheet
recognized balance balance recognized balance balance liabilities sheet sheet liabilities sheet sheet
liabilities sheet sheet liabilities sheet sheet
Derivative liabilities:
Not subject to master netting
arrangements:
Interest rate lock commitments \$754 \$
754 — 754 227 — 227
Subject to master netting arrangements:
Forward purchase contracts 228 — 228 248 — 248
Forward sales contracts 7,733 — 7,733 2,830 — 2,830
Netting — (5,269) (5,269) — (1,999) (1,999)
7,961 (5,269) 2,692 3,078 (1,999) 1,079
8,715 (5,269) 3,446 3,305 (1,999) 1,306
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase:
UPB 3,780,351 — 3,780,351 3,182,504 — 3,182,504
Unamortized debt issuance costs (147) — (147) (1,618) — (1,618)
3,780,204 — 3,780,204 3,180,886 — 3,180,886
\$3,788,919 \$ (5,269) \$3,783,650 \$3,184,191 \$ (1,999) \$3,182,192

Derivative Liabilities, Financial Liabilities and Collateral Pledged by Counterparty

The following table summarizes by significant counterparty the amount of derivative liabilities and assets sold under agreements to repurchase after considering master netting arrangements and financial instruments or cash pledged that do not meet the accounting guidance qualifying for setoff accounting. All assets sold under agreements to repurchase represent sufficient collateral or exceed the liability amount recorded on the consolidated balance sheet.

	June 30, 201 Net amount of liabilities	8 Gross amoun not offset in t		December 31 Net amount of liabilities	, 2017 Gross amount not offset in t		
	presented	consolidated		presented	consolidated		
	in the consolidated	balance sheet	Cash	in the consolidated	balance sheet	Cash	
	balance	Financial	collateraNet	balance	Financial	collater	aNet
	sheet (in thousand	instruments	pledgedamount	sheet	instruments	pledged	l amount
Interest rate lock	(in the usual	5)					
commitments	\$754	\$ —	\$\$754	\$227	\$—	\$ —	\$227
Bank of America, N.A.	1,423,633	(1,423,633)		839,057	(838,771)		286
Credit Suisse Securities	, _,	() -))			()		
(USA) LLC	999,321	(998,952)	— 369	845,567	(845,567)		
J.P. Morgan Securities	,	, , ,		,	<i>(</i> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
LLC	400,325	(399,716)	— 609	373,186	(373,186)		
Deutsche Bank Securities		,					
LLC	277,367	(277,367)		374,526	(374,526)		
Daiwa Capital Markets	259,193	(259,121)	— 72	153,833	(153,730)		103
Morgan Stanley & Co.							
LLC	136,904	(136,512)	— 392	164,530	(164,530)		
RBC Capital Markets, L.P.	103,802	(103,802)		92,014	(91,805)		209
Citigroup Global Markets							
Inc.	89,347	(88,894)	— 453	235,541	(235,319)		222
Wells Fargo Securities,							
LLC	46,487	(46,451)	— 36	50,360	(50,360)		
BNP Paribas	41,912	(41,912)	<u> </u>	45,411	(45,411)	—	
Mizuho Securities	4,090	(3,991)	— 99				
Barclays Capital Inc.				9,374	(9,299)		75
Other	662		— 662	184			184
Unamortized debt issuance							
costs	(147)			(1,618)	1,618		
	\$3,783,650	\$(3,780,204)	\$\$3,446	\$3,182,192	\$(3,180,886)	\$ —	\$1,306

Following are the net gains (losses) recognized by the Company on derivative financial instruments and the consolidated statements of income line items where such gains and losses are included:

		Quarter en 30,	ded June	Six month June 30,	s ended
Derivative activity	Income statement line	2018 (in thousa	2017 nds)	2018	2017
Interest rate lock commitments	Net gain on mortgage loans	·			
	acquired for sale	\$(3,874)	\$24,372	\$(18,732)	\$45,438
Hedged item:					
Interest rate lock commitments and	Net gain on mortgage loans				
mortgage loans acquired for sale	acquired for sale	\$8,424	\$(11,773)	\$41,234	\$(15,365)
Mortgage servicing rights	Net mortgage loan				
	servicing fees	\$(11,438)	\$2,391	\$(32,286)	\$(6,307)
Fixed-rate assets and LIBOR-	Net gain (loss) on				
indexed repurchase agreements	investments	\$(1,121)	\$(4,889)	\$338	\$(9,033)
CRT agreements	Net gain (loss) on				
	investments	\$37,385	\$38,448	\$62,069	\$58,756
Repurchase agreement derivatives	Interest expense	\$(69)	\$—	\$(81)	\$—

Note 12-Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

Following is a summary of financial information relating to REO:

	Quarter er	nded June 30,	Six month June 30,	s ended
	2018 (in thousa	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period		\$ 224,831	\$162,865	\$274,069
Transfers from mortgage loans at fair value and				
advances	2,358	29,154	18,721	54,030
Transfer of real estate acquired in settlement of				
mortgage loans to real estate held for investment	(1,048)) (5,101) (3,107)	(11,745)
Results of REO:	,		, , ,	
Valuation adjustments, net	(5,308)) (7,151) (10,667)	(15,326)
Gain on sale, net	3,011	3,686	5,144	7,615
	(2,297)) (3,465) (5,523)	(7,711)
Proceeds from sales	(31,248)) (38,385) (63,685)	(101,609)
Balance at end of period	\$109,271	\$ 207,034	\$109,271	\$207,034
	June 30, 2018 (in thousar	December 31 2017 nds)	,	
REO pledged to secure assets sold under agreements to				
repurchase	\$29,433	\$ 76,037		
REO held in a consolidated subsidiary whose stock				
is pledged to secure financings of such properties	23,012	48,495		
	\$52,445	\$ 124,532		

Note 13—Mortgage Servicing Rights

Carried at Fair Value:

Following is a summary of MSRs carried at fair value:

			Six months	s ended
	Quarter er	nded June 30,	June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousa	nds)		
Balance at beginning of period	\$957,013	\$ 69,683	\$91,459	\$64,136

Transfer of mortgage servicing rights from

mortgage servicing rights carried at lower

of amortized cost or fair value pursuant to

a change in accounting principle			773,035	
Balance after reclassification	957,013	69,683	864,494	64,136
Purchases		7		69
MSRs resulting from mortgage loan sales	65,408	12,334	131,954	19,812
Changes in fair value:				
Due to changes in valuation inputs used in				
valuation model (1)	16,084	(2,303)	68,695	(4,328)
Other changes in fair value (2)	(27,998)	(2,097)	(54,636) (2,065)
	(11,914)	(4,400)	14,059	(6,393)
Balance at end of period	\$1,010,507	\$ 77,624	\$1,010,507	\$77,624
	June 30, 2018 (in thousand	December 31, 2017 (s)		
Fair value of mortgage servicing rights pledged				
to secure Assets sold under agreements to				
repurchase and Notes payable (3)	\$994,212	\$ 90,284		

(1)Principally reflects changes in pricing spread (discount rate) and prepayment speed inputs, primarily due to changes in market interest rates.

(2) Represents changes due to realization of expected cash flows.

(3)During 2018, beneficial interests in Fannie Mae MSRs are pledged as collateral for both Assets sold under agreements to repurchase and Notes payable as discussed in Note 16 – Notes Payable.

Carried at Lower of Amortized Cost or Fair Value:

Following is a summary of MSRs carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value:

	Quarter ended June 30,	Six months June 30,	ended
	2017 (in thousar	2018 nds)	2017
Amortized Cost:			
Balance at beginning of period	\$639,455	\$772,870	\$606,103
Transfer of mortgage servicing right to mortgage			
servicing rights carried at fair value pursuant to			
a change in accounting principle	_	(772,870)) —
Balance after reclassification	639,455		606,103
MSRs resulting from mortgage loan sales	53,501		104,711
Amortization	(19,523)		(37,381)
Balance at end of period	673,433	—	673,433
Valuation Allowance:			
Balance at beginning of period	(12,168)	(19,548)) (13,672)
Reduction resulting from change in accounting			
principle		19,548	
Balance after reclassification	(12,168)		(13,672)
Additions to valuation allowance	(4,089)		(2,585)
Balance at end of period	(16,257)		(16,257)
MSRs, net	\$657,176	\$—	\$657,176
Fair value at beginning of period	\$662,584		\$626,334
Fair value at end of period	\$682,437		
	December 2017 (in		
	thousands)		
MSRs carried at lower of cost or fair value pledged to			
secure:			
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$584,762		
Notes payable	156,846		
	\$741,608		

Servicing fees relating to MSRs are recorded in Net mortgage loan servicing fees on the Company's consolidated statements of income and are summarized below:

	Quarter ended		Six months ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousa	ands)		
Contractually-specified servicing fees	\$48,667	\$39,705	\$97,399	\$76,986
Ancillary and other fees:				
Late charges	220	1,203	433	2,240
Other	1,639	176	3,129	363
	\$50,526	\$41,084	\$100,961	\$79,589

Note 14—Assets Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

Following is a summary of financial information relating to assets sold under agreements to repurchase:

			Six months er	nded June
	Quarter ended	l June 30,	30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in the	ousands)		
Weighted-average interest rate (1)	3.10 %	2.82 %	3.14 %	2.70 %
Average balance	\$3,462,865	\$3,420,836	\$3,271,453	\$3,344,772
Total interest expense (2)	\$25,473	\$23,941	\$49,981	\$46,123
Maximum daily amount outstanding	\$3,771,700	\$4,361,565	\$4,418,291	\$4,563,762

- (1)Excludes the effect of amortization of net issuance premiums of \$1.5 million and \$1.7 million for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, and net debt issuance costs of \$1.9 million and \$4.2 million for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively.
- (2) The Company's interest expense relating to assets sold under agreements to repurchase for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 includes recognition of incentives it received for financing certain of its mortgage loans acquired for sale satisfying certain consumer debt relief characteristics under a master repurchase agreement. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recognized \$3.5 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, in such incentives as a reduction of interest expense. The master repurchase agreement is subject to a rolling six month term through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

	June 30, 2018 (dollars in the	December 31 2017 Dusands)	l,
Carrying value:			
Unpaid principal balance	\$3,780,351	\$ 3,182,504	
Unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums, net	(147)	(1,618)
-	\$3,780,204	\$ 3,180,886	
Weighted-average interest rate	3.12 %	2.77	%
Available borrowing capacity (1):			
Committed	\$522,825	\$ 749,650	
Uncommitted	1,756,291	2,030,607	
	\$2,279,116	\$ 2,780,257	
Margin deposits placed with counterparties included in Other assets	\$40,746	\$28,154	
Assets securing agreements to repurchase:			
Mortgage-backed securities	\$1,698,322	\$989,461	
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	\$1,663,192	\$ 1,201,992	
Mortgage loans at fair value	\$399,075	\$ 760,853	
CRT Agreements:			
Deposits securing CRT agreements	\$385,227	\$400,778	
Derivative assets	\$24,601	\$ 26,058	
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans	\$52,445	\$124,532	
Real estate held for investment	\$25,158	\$31,128	
MSRs (2)	\$994,212	\$651,575	

- (1) The amount the Company is able to borrow under asset repurchase agreements is tied to the fair value of unencumbered assets eligible to secure those agreements and the Company's ability to fund the agreements' margin requirements relating to the assets financed.
- (2) During 2018, beneficial interests in Fannie Mae MSRs are pledged as collateral for both Assets sold under agreements to repurchase and Notes payable as discussed in Note 16 Notes Payable.

Following is a summary of maturities of outstanding assets sold under agreements to repurchase by facility maturity date:

Remaining maturity at June 30, 2018	Contractual balance (in thousands)
Within 30 days	\$1,579,398
Over 30 to 90 days	509,459
Over 90 days to 180 days	195,599
Over 180 days to 1 year	1,120,201
Over one year to two years	375,694
	\$3,780,351
Weighted average maturity (in months)	4.6

The Company is subject to margin calls during the period the repurchase agreements are outstanding and therefore may be required to repay a portion of the borrowings before the respective repurchase agreements mature if the fair value (as determined by the applicable lender) of the assets securing those repurchase agreements decreases.

The amount at risk (the fair value of the assets pledged plus the related margin deposit, less the amount advanced by the counterparty and interest payable) and maturity information relating to the Company's assets sold under agreements to repurchase is summarized by pledged asset and counterparty below as of June 30, 2018:

Mortgage loans acquired for sale, Mortgage loans, REO and MSRs sold under agreements to repurchase

Counterparty	Amount at risk (in thousands)	Weighted-average maturity	Facility maturity
Citibank, N.A.	\$ 134,152	September 16, 2018	June 7, 2019
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC	\$ 77,552	August 25, 2018	April 26, 2019
Bank of America, N.A.	\$ 27,628	September 16, 2018	July 1, 2019
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	\$ 30,879	March 14, 2019	March 14, 2019
Deutsche Bank			December 31,
	\$ 15,149	September 15, 2018	2018
Morgan Stanley	\$ 12,504	August 5, 2018	August 24, 2018
JPMorgan Chase & Co.			October 12,
	\$ 5,470	August 15, 2018	2018
Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 641	October 12, 2018	August 30, 2018

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase

Counterparty

	(in	
	thousands)	
Bank of America, N.A.	\$ 52,125	July 20, 2018
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	\$ 12,403	August 28, 2018
Daiwa Capital Markets America Inc.	\$ 17,411	July 20, 2018
Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 7,490	August 6, 2018
Wells Fargo, N.A.	\$ 2,433	July 12, 2018
Mizuho Securities	\$ 175	July 12, 2018

CRT Agreements sold under agreements to repurchase

		Weighted average
Countermonter	Amount at	
Counterparty	risk (in	maturity
	thousands)	
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC	\$ 50,959	July 11, 2018
Bank of America, N.A.	\$ 26,946	July 18, 2018
BNP Paribas Corporate & Institutional Banking	\$ 17,525	July 9, 2018

Note 15-Mortgage Loan Participation Purchase and Sale Agreements

Certain borrowing facilities secured by mortgage loans acquired for sale are in the form of mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements. Participation certificates, each of which represents an undivided beneficial ownership interest in a pool of mortgage loans that have been pooled with Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, are sold to a lender pending the securitization of such mortgage loans and the sale of the resulting security. The commitment between the Company and a nonaffiliate to sell such security is also assigned to the lender at the time a participation certificate is sold.

The purchase price paid by the lender for each participation certificate is based on the trade price of the security, plus an amount of interest expected to accrue on the security to its anticipated delivery date, minus a present value adjustment, any related hedging costs and a holdback amount. The holdback amount is based on a percentage of the purchase price and is not required to be paid to the Company until the settlement of the security and its delivery to the lender.

Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements are summarized below:

	C C		Six months June 30,	s ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in	thousands)		
Weighted-average interest rate (1)	2.37 %	2.30 %	2.43 %	2.20 %
Average balance	\$50,326	\$71,724	\$47,956	\$68,131
Total interest expense	\$343	\$449	\$658	\$816
Maximum daily amount outstanding	\$87,751	\$98,721	\$87,751	\$98,721

(1)Excludes the effect of amortization of debt issuance costs of \$45,000 and \$76,000 for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, and \$31,000 and \$63,000 for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively.

	June 30, 2018 (dollars in t	December 3 2017 housands)	31,
Carrying value:			
Amount outstanding	\$87,751	\$ 44,550	
Unamortized debt issuance costs		(62)
	\$87,751	\$ 44,488	
Weighted-average interest rate	3.34 %	2.82	%
Mortgage loans acquired for sale pledged to secure			
mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements	\$90,633	\$ 47,285	

Note 16—Notes Payable

On April 25, 2018, the Company, through its indirect subsidiary, PMT ISSUER TRUST-FMSR ("FMSR Issuer Trust"), issued an aggregate principal amount of \$450 million in secured term notes (the "2018-FT1 Notes") to qualified

institutional buyers under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2018-FT1 Notes bear interest at a rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus 2.35% per annum, payable each month beginning in May 2018, on the 25th day of such month or, if such 25th day is not a business day, the next business day.

The 2018-FT1 Notes mature on April 25, 2023 or, if extended pursuant to the terms of the related term note indenture supplement, April 25, 2025 (unless earlier redeemed in accordance with their terms). The 2018-FT1 Notes rank pari passu with the Series 2017-VF1 Note dated December 20, 2017 (the "FMSR VFN") pledged to Credit Suisse under an agreement to repurchase. The 2018-FT1 Notes and the FMSR VFN are secured by certain participation certificates relating to Fannie Mae MSRs and ESS relating to such MSRs.

On February 1, 2018, the Company, through PMC and PMH, entered into a Loan and Security Agreement with Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC ("Credit Suisse"), pursuant to which PMC and PMH may finance certain mortgage servicing rights (inclusive of any related excess servicing spread arising therefrom and that may be transferred from PMC to PMH from time to time) relating to mortgage loans pooled into Freddie Mac securities (collectively, the "Freddie MSRs"), in an aggregate loan amount not to exceed \$175 million, all of which is committed. The note matures on February 1, 2020.

On March 24, 2017, the Company, through PMC and PMH, entered into a second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Citibank, N.A., pursuant to which PMC and PMH finance certain MSRs (inclusive of any related excess servicing spread and/or junior excess strips arising therefrom and that may be transferred from PMC to PMH from time to time) relating to mortgage loans pooled into Fannie Mae securities (collectively, the "Fannie MSRs") in an aggregate loan amount not to exceed \$400 million, all of which is committed. The note was redeemed and terminated in December 2017.

On March 24, 2017, the Company, through PMC and PMH, entered into a Loan and Security Agreement with Barclays Bank PLC ("Barclays"), pursuant to which PMC and PMH may finance certain mortgage servicing rights (inclusive of any related excess servicing spread arising therefrom and that may be transferred from PMC to PMH from time to time) relating to mortgage loans pooled into Freddie Mac securities (collectively, the "Freddie MSRs"), in an aggregate loan amount not to exceed \$170 million, all of which is committed. The note matured and was repaid on February 1, 2018.

Following is a summary of financial information relating to the notes payable:

	C C		Six months June 30,	ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in the	housands)		
Weighted-average interest rate (1)	3.23 %	6.04 %	3.21 %	5.40 %
Average balance	\$444,948	\$119,447	\$223,703	\$189,526
Total interest expense	\$3,681	\$3,095	\$3,681	\$7,399
Maximum daily amount outstanding	\$445,062	\$160,106	\$445,062	\$275,106

(1)Excludes the effect of amortization of debt issuance costs of \$170,000 for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, and \$1.3 million and \$2.2 million for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively.

	June 30, 2018 (dollars in t	December 31, 2017 housands)
Carrying value:	(
Amount outstanding	\$450,000	\$ —
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(4,938)	
	\$445,062	\$ —
Weighted-average interest rate	4.34 %	· —
MSRs pledged to secure notes payable (1)	\$994,212	\$ 180,317

(1)During 2018, beneficial interests in Fannie Mae MSRs are pledged as collateral for both Assets sold under agreements to repurchase and Notes payable as discussed above.

Note 17—Asset-Backed Financing of a Variable Interest Entity at Fair Value

Following is a summary of financial information relating to the asset-backed financing of a VIE:

	Quarter ended June		Six months ended					
	30, 2018		2017		June 30, 2018		2017	
	(dollars in	n th	ousands)					
Weighted-average fair value	\$289,803		\$337,844	1	\$293,720)	\$342,822	2
Total interest expense	\$2,801		\$3,596		\$5,097		\$7,005	
Weighted-average interest rate	3.57	%	3.41	%	3.56	%	3.44	%

	June 30,	December 31,
	2018	2017
	(dollars in t	housands)
Fair value	\$287,719	\$ 307,419
UPB	\$306,173	\$ 316,684
Weighted-average interest rate	3.51 %	3.51 %

The asset-backed financing of a VIE is a non-recourse liability and secured solely by the assets of a consolidated VIE and not by any other assets of the Company. The assets of the VIE are the only source of funds for repayment of the certificates.

Note 18-Exchangeable Senior Notes

PMC issued in a private offering \$250 million aggregate principal amount of exchangeable senior notes ("Exchangeable Notes") due May 1, 2020. The Exchangeable Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable semiannually. The Exchangeable Notes are exchangeable into common shares of the Company at a rate of 33.8667 common shares per \$1,000 principal amount of the Exchangeable Notes as of June 30, 2018, which is an increase over the initial exchange rate of 33.5149. The increase in the calculated exchange rate was the result of quarterly cash dividends exceeding the quarterly dividend threshold amount of \$0.57 per share in prior reporting periods, as provided in the related indenture.

Following is financial information relating to the Exchangeable Notes:

	Quarter ended June		Six month	s ended
	30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousar	nds)		
Average balance	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total interest expense	\$3,648	\$3,631	\$7,292	\$7,260

	June 30,	December 31,	
	2018	2017	
	(in thousar	nds)	
Carrying value:			
UPB	\$250,000	\$ 250,000	
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(2,241)	(2,814)	
	\$247,759	\$ 247,186	

Note 19-Liability for Losses Under Representations and Warranties

Following is a summary of the Company's liability for losses under representations and warranties:

	Quarter ende	d June 30,	Six mont June 30,	hs ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousands	5)		
Balance, beginning of period	\$8,249	\$11,447	\$8,678	\$15,350
Provision for losses:				
Pursuant to mortgage loan sales	516	607	1,088	1,280
Reduction in liability due to change in estimate	(1,140) (1,305)	(2,182)	(5,881)
(Losses incurred) recoveries, net		(52)	41	(52)
Balance, end of period	\$7,625	\$10,697	\$7,625	\$10,697
UPB of mortgage loans subject to representations and	\$77,655,085	\$62,530,609		

warranties at end of period

Note 20-Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various proceedings, claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. As of June 30, 2018, the Company was not involved in any such proceedings, claims or legal actions that in the Manager's view would reasonably be likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Commitments

The following table summarizes the Company's outstanding contractual commitments:

	June 30,
	2018
	(in
	thousands)
Commitments to purchase mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$1,273,169
Commitments to fund Deposits securing CRT agreements (1)	\$597,066
Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security	\$57,823

(1)Certain deposits of cash collateral on CRT Agreements are made upon the first to occur of fulfillment of the aggregation obligation or the lapse of the aggregation period.

Note 21-Shareholders' Equity

Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest

Preferred shares of beneficial interest are summarized below:

Serie	s Description (1)	Number of shares (in thous	Liquidation preference		Carrying value
А	8.125% fixed-to-floating rate cumulative redeemable preferred,				
	issued March 2017	4,600	\$ 115,000	\$3,828	\$111,172
В	8.00% fixed-to-floating rate cumulative redeemable preferred,				
	issued July 2017	7,800	195,000	6,465	188,535
		12,400	\$310,000	\$10,293	\$299,707

(1)Par value is \$0.01 per share for both series.

During March 2017, the Company issued 4.6 million of its 8.125% Series A Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest, \$0.01 par value per share (the "Series A Preferred Shares"). From, and including, the date of original issuance to, but not including, March 15, 2024, the Company pays cumulative dividends on the Series A Preferred Shares at a fixed rate of 8.125% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference. From, and including, March 15, 2024 and thereafter, the Company will pay cumulative dividends on the Series A Preferred Shares at a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR as calculated on each applicable dividend determination date plus a spread of 5.831% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference. The Company paid dividends of \$1.02 per Series A Preferred Share during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

During July 2017, the Company issued 7.8 million of its 8.00% Series B Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest, \$0.01 par value per share (the "Series B Preferred Shares" and, together with the Series A Preferred Shares, the "Preferred Shares"). From, and including, the date of original issuance to, but not including, June 15, 2024, the Company pays cumulative dividends on the Series B Preferred Shares at a fixed rate of 8.00% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference. From, and including, June 15, 2024 and thereafter, the Company will pay cumulative dividends on the Series B Preferred Shares at a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR as calculated on each applicable dividend determination date plus a spread of 5.99% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference. The Company paid dividends of \$1.00 per Series B Preferred Share for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

The Company pays quarterly cumulative dividends on its Preferred Shares on the 15th day of each March, June, September and December, provided that if any dividend payment date is not a business day, then the dividend that would otherwise be payable on that dividend payment date may be paid on the following business day.

The Series A and Series B Preferred Shares will not be redeemable before March 15, 2024 and June 15, 2024, respectively, except in connection with the Company's qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes and upon the occurrence of a change of control. On or after the date the Preferred Shares become redeemable, or 120 days after the first date on which such change of control occurred, the Company may, at its option, redeem any or all of the Preferred Shares at \$25.00 per share plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the redemption date. The Preferred Shares have no stated maturity, are not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and will remain outstanding indefinitely unless redeemed or repurchased by the Company or converted into common shares in connection with a change of control by the holders of the Preferred Shares.

Common Share Repurchases

During August 2015, the Company's board of trustees authorized a common share repurchase program. Under the program, as amended, the Company may repurchase up to \$300 million of its outstanding common shares.

The following table summarizes the Company's share repurchase activity:

	Quarter ended June 30	r Six mont), ended Ju		
	201 2 01 (in thou	7 2018 isands)	2017	Cumulative total (1)
Common shares repurchased		— 671	139	14,731
Cost of common shares repurchased	\$—\$	-\$10,719	\$2,307	\$216,625

(1)Amounts represent the share repurchase program total from its inception in August 2015 through June 30, 2018. The repurchased common shares were canceled upon settlement of the repurchase transactions and returned to the authorized but unissued common share pool.

Conditional Reimbursement of IPO Underwriting Costs

As more fully described in Note 5—Transactions with Related Parties, on February 1, 2013, the Company entered into a Reimbursement Agreement, by and among the Company, the Operating Partnership and the Manager. The Reimbursement Agreement provides that, to the extent the Company is required to pay the Manager performance incentive fees under the management agreement, the Company will reimburse the Manager for underwriting costs it paid on the IPO offering date at a rate of \$10 in reimbursement for every \$100 of performance incentive fees earned. The reimbursement is subject to a maximum reimbursement in any particular 12-month period of \$1.0 million, and the maximum amount that may be reimbursed under the agreement is \$2.9 million. No reimbursements were made during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, or the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017.

The Reimbursement Agreement also provides for the payment to the IPO underwriters of the amount that the Company agreed to pay to them at the time of the IPO if the Company satisfied certain performance measures over a specified period of time. As the Manager earns performance incentive fees under the management agreement, the IPO underwriters will be paid at a rate of \$20 of payments for every \$100 of performance incentive fees earned by PCM. The payment to the underwriters is subject to a maximum reimbursement in any particular 12-month period of \$2.0 million and the maximum amount that may be paid under the agreement is \$5.9 million. No payments were made during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, or the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The Reimbursement Agreement expires on February 1, 2019.

Note 22-Net Gain on Mortgage Loans Acquired for Sale

Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale is summarized below:

	Quarter en 30,	ded June	Six months June 30,	ended
	2018 (in thousa	2017 nds)	2018	2017
From non-affiliates:	,	,		
Cash loss:				
Mortgage loans	\$(72,254)	\$(26,688)	\$(168,021)	\$(82,595)
Hedging activities	4,642	(19,720)	38,388	(3,463)
	(67,612)	(46,408)	(129,633)	(86,058)
Non cash gain:				
Recognition of fair value of firm commitment to purchase				
credit risk transfer security	4,426	_	4,426	
Receipt of MSRs in mortgage loan sale transactions	65,408	65,835	131,954	124,523
Provision for losses relating to representations and warranties provided in mortgage loan sales:				
Pursuant to mortgage loans sales	(516)	(607)	(1,088)	(1,280)
Reduction in liability due to change in estimate	1,140	1,305	2,182	5,881
	624	698	1,094	4,601
Change in fair value of financial instruments held at end of period:				
IRLCs	98	(8,327)	(1,826)	(3,383)
Mortgage loans	(475)			2,471
Hedging derivatives	3,782	7,947	2,846	(11,902)
	3,405	(6,037)		(12,814)
Total from non-affiliates	6,251	14,088	11,237	30,252
From PFSI—cash gain	2,891	3,204	5,532	6,065
	\$9,142	\$17,292	\$16,769	\$36,317

Note 23-Net Gain (Loss) on Investments

Net gain (loss) on investments is summarized below:

	-	Quarter ended June 30,		ths ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thou	sands)		
n non affiliates				

Mortgage-backed securities at fair value	\$(8,861)	\$4,027	\$(31,258)	\$4,167
Mortgage loans at fair value:				
Distressed	(4,701)	1,030	(14,651)	4,246
Held in a VIE	(2,784)	3,855	(8,362)	4,171
CRT Agreements	38,496	32,853	61,047	51,440
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	2,960	(3,399)	9,142	(3,423)
Hedging derivatives	(1,121)	(4,889)	338	(9,033)
	23,989	33,477	16,256	51,568
From PFSI—ESS	1,520	(5,885)	9,271	(7,255)
	\$25,509	\$27,592	\$25,527	\$44,313

Note 24-Net Mortgage Loan Servicing Fees

Net mortgage loan servicing fees are summarized below:

	Quarter ender 2018 (in thousands	2017	Six months en 2018	nded June 30, 2017
From non-affiliates:	,	, 		
Servicing fees (1)	\$48,667	\$39,705	\$97,399	\$76,986
Ancillary and other fees	1,859	1,379	3,562	2,603
Effect of MSRs:				
Carried at fair value—change in fair value				
Realization of cashflows	(27,998) (2,097) (54,636)	(2,065)
Other	16,084	(2,303) 68,695	(4,328)
	(11,914) (4,400) 14,059	(6,393)
Carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value:				
Amortization		(19,523) —	(37,381)
Additions to impairment valuation allowance		(4,089) —	(2,585)
(Losses) gains on hedging derivatives	(11,438) 2,391	(32,286	(6,307)
	(23,352)) (25,621) (18,227)	(52,666)
	27,174	15,463	82,734	26,923
From PFSI—MSR recapture income	412	234	1,007	526
Net mortgage loan servicing fees	\$27,586	\$15,697	\$83,741	\$27,449
Average servicing portfolio	\$76,806,051	\$61,414,348	\$75,246,468	\$59,710,787

(1)Includes contractually specified servicing fees, net of Agency guarantee fees.

Note 25-Net Interest Income

Net interest income is summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six mont June 30,	hs ended
	2018 (in thous	2017 ands)	2018	2017
Interest income:				
From nonaffiliates:				
Short-term investments	\$198	\$103	\$271	\$385
Mortgage-backed securities	12,433	7,734	21,224	14,506
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	17,951	12,995	29,283	24,497
Mortgage loans at fair value:				
Distressed	4,941	19,592	12,840	39,244
Held in a VIE	3,169	3,876	5,771	7,605
Placement fees relating to custodial funds	6,024	2,811	10,239	3,882
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	3,566	855	5,598	1,264
Other	152	54	254	90
	48,434	48,020	85,480	91,473
From PFSI—ESS	3,910	4,366	7,844	9,013
	52,344	52,386	93,324	100,486
Interest expense:				
To nonaffiliates:				
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase (1)	25,473	23,941	49,981	46,123
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements	343	449	658	816
Notes payable	3,681	3,095	3,681	7,399
Asset-backed financings of VIEs at fair value	2,801	3,596	5,097	7,005
Exchangeable Notes	3,648	3,631	7,292	7,260
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans serviced				
for Agency securitizations	1,803	1,368	3,397	2,430
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits	418	321	901	742
	38,167	36,401	71,007	71,775
To PFSI—Assets sold under agreement to repurchase	1,898	2,025	3,874	3,830
	40,065	38,426	74,881	75,605

(1) In 2017, the Company entered into a master repurchase agreement that provides the Company with incentives to finance mortgage loans approved for satisfying certain consumer relief characteristics as provided in the agreement. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company included \$3.5 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, of such incentives as a reduction of Interest expense. The master repurchase agreement is subject to a rolling six month term through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

Note 26—Share-Based Compensation Plans

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had one share-based compensation plan. The following table summarizes the Company's share-based compensation activity:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six mor ended Ju		
	2018 (in thou	2017 sands)	2018	2017	
Grants:					
Restricted share units			129	134	
Performance share units			116	126	
Total share units granted			245	260	
Grant date fair value:					
Restricted share units granted	\$—	\$—	\$2,281	\$2,281	
Performance share units granted			1,542	1,722	
Total fair value of share units granted	\$—	\$—	\$3,823	\$4,003	
Vestings:					
Restricted share units	68	131	260	284	
Performance share units			28		
Total share units vested	68	131	288	284	
Forfeitures:					
Restricted share units		13		13	
Performance share units		37		37	
Total share units forfeited		50		50	
Compensation expense relating to share-based grants	\$1,857	\$1,600	\$2,756	\$3,127	

Note 27—Other Expenses

Other expenses are summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 2017		Six more ended Ju	
			2018	2017
	(in thou	sands)		
Common overhead allocation from PFSI	\$1,176	\$1,592	\$2,177	\$3,026
Technology	345	396	723	714
Insurance	337	330	641	668
Other	356	1,581	1,323	2,995
	\$2,214	\$3,899	\$4,864	\$7,403

The Company's effective tax rate was 13.9% and 19.4% for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. The Company's taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS") recognized a tax expense of \$5.7 million on income of \$20.9 million and a tax expense of \$15.1 million on income of \$55.5 million while the Company's reported consolidated pretax income was \$42.3 million and \$80.1 million for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. For the same periods in 2017, the Company's TRS recognized tax expense of \$2.8 million on income of \$7.2 million and tax benefit of \$3.8 million on a loss of \$7.6 million, respectively, while the Company's reported consolidated pretax income was \$31.8 million and \$54.4 million, respectively. The relative values between the tax benefit or expense at the TRS and the Company's consolidated pretax income drive the fluctuation in the effective tax rate. The primary difference between the Company's effective tax rate and the statutory tax rate is due to nontaxable REIT income resulting from the dividends paid deduction.

In general, cash dividends declared by the Company will be considered ordinary income to the shareholders for income tax purposes. Some portion of the dividends may be characterized as capital gain distributions or a return of capital. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") (subject to certain limitations) provides a 20% deduction from taxable income for ordinary REIT dividends.

Note 29—Earnings Per Share

The Company grants restricted share units which entitle the recipients to receive dividend equivalents during the vesting period on a basis equivalent to the dividends paid to holders of common shares. Unvested share-based compensation awards containing non-forfeitable rights to receive dividends or dividend equivalents (collectively, "dividends") are classified as "participating securities" and are included in the basic earnings per share calculation using the two-class method.

Under the two-class method, all earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to common shares and participating securities, based on their respective rights to receive dividends. Basic earnings per share is determined by dividing net income available to common shareholders, reduced by income attributable to the participating securities, by the weighted-average common shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share is determined by dividing net income attributable to diluted shareholders, which adds back to net income the interest expense, net of applicable income taxes, on the Company's Exchangeable Notes, by the weighted-average common shares outstanding, assuming all dilutive securities were issued.

The following table summarizes the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations:

	Quarter e	ended	Six months ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
		ands excep	-	
Net income	\$36,425	\$28,780	\$64,611	\$57,516
Dividends on preferred shares	(6,234)	(2,336)	(12,468) (2,907)
Effect of participating securities—share-based				
compensation awards	(170)	(230)	(372) (529)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$30,021	\$26,214	\$51,771	\$54,080
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$30,021	\$26,214	\$51,771	\$54,080
Interest on Exchangeable Notes, net of income taxes	2,655	2,188	5,312	4,374
Diluted net income attributable to common shareholders	\$32,676	\$28,402	\$57,083	\$58,454
Weighted-average basic shares outstanding	60,903	66,761	60,844	66,740
Dilutive securities:				
Shares issuable pursuant to exchange of the				
, C				
Exchangeable Notes	8,467	8,467	8,467	8,467
Diluted weighted-average number of shares				
outstanding	69,370	75,228	69,311	75,207
Basic earnings per share	\$0.49	\$0.39	\$0.85	\$0.81
Diluted earnings per share	\$0.47	\$0.38	\$0.82	\$0.78

Calculation of diluted earnings per share requires certain potentially dilutive shares to be excluded when the inclusion of such shares in the diluted earnings per share calculation would be antidilutive. The following table summarizes the potentially dilutive shares excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation, as inclusion of such shares would have been antidilutive:

	Quart	er	Six m	onths
	ended June		ended	June
	30,		30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousands)			
Shares issuable under share-based compensation plan	459	776	473	793

Note 30—Segments

The correspondent production segment includes the Company's operations aimed at serving as an intermediary between mortgage lenders and the capital markets by purchasing, pooling and reselling newly originated prime credit quality mortgage loans either directly or in the form of mortgage-backed securities. The credit sensitive investment strategies segment includes investments in distressed mortgage loans, REO, CRT Agreements, non-Agency subordinated bonds and small balance commercial real estate mortgage loans. The interest rate sensitive strategies segment includes investments in MSRs, ESS, Agency and senior non-Agency MBS and the related interest rate hedging activities. The corporate segment includes certain interest income, management fee and corporate expense amounts.

Financial highlights by operating segment are summarized below:

		Credit	Interest rate		
	Corresponde	enstensitive	sensitive		
Quarter ended June 30, 2018	production (in thousand	strategies	strategies	Corporate	Total
Net investment income:					
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$4,714	\$4,428	\$—	\$—	\$9,142
Net gain (loss) on investments		34,037	(8,528) —	25,509
Net mortgage loan servicing fees		16	27,570		27,586
Net interest income:					
Interest income	17,822	8,751	25,422	349	52,344
Interest expense	(10,533)	(9,443) (20,089)) —	(40,065)
	7,289	(692) 5,333	349	12,279
Other income (loss)	8,895	(420) —		8,475
	20,898	37,369	24,375	349	82,991
Expenses:					
Mortgage loan fulfillment and servicing fees					
payable to PFSI	14,559	1,172	8,259		23,990
Management fees				5,728	5,728
Other	1,823	3,544	(285) 5,905	10,987
	16,382	4,716	7,974	11,633	40,705
Pre-tax income (loss)	\$4,516	\$32,653	\$16,401	\$(11,284)	\$42,286
Total assets at end of quarter	\$1,816,331	\$1,448,493		\$107,340	\$6,676,849
-					

		Credit	Interest rate		
	Correspond	entensitive	sensitive		
Quarter ended June 30, 2017	production (in thousand	strategies ds)	strategies	Corporate	Total
Net investment income:					
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$17,143	\$149	\$—	\$—	\$17,292
Net gain (loss) on investments		34,140	(6,548) —	27,592
Net mortgage loan servicing fees		29	15,668		15,697
Net interest income:					
Interest income	12,820	20,739	18,672	155	52,386
Interest expense	(8,962) (13,809) (15,655) —	(38,426)
-	3,858	6,930	3,017	155	13,960
Other income (loss)	10,497	(1,079) —		9,418
	31,498	40,169	12,137	155	83,959
Expenses:					
Mortgage loan fulfillment and servicing fees	21,108	3,522	6,576	_	31,206

payable to PFSI					
Management fees	—	_		5,638	5,638
Other	2,302	6,197	145	6,645	15,289
	23,410	9,719	6,721	12,283	52,133
Pre-tax income (loss)	\$8,088	\$30,450	\$5,416	\$(12,128)	\$31,826
Total assets at end of quarter	\$1,343,484	\$2,108,662	\$2,410,429	\$147,669	\$6,010,244
60					

		Credit	Interest rate		
	Corresponde	enstensitive	sensitive		
Six months ended June 30, 2018	production (in thousand	strategies	strategies	Corporate	Total
Net investment income:					
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$12,314	\$4,455	\$—	\$—	\$16,769
Net gain (loss) on investments		46,451	(20,924) —	25,527
Net mortgage loan servicing fees		23	83,718		83,741
Net interest income:					
Interest income	28,991	18,959	44,850	524	93,324
Interest expense	(17,331)) (20,107) (37,443) —	(74,881)
-	11,660	(1,148) 7,407	524	18,443
Other income (loss)	15,968	(1,808) —	24	14,184
	39,942	47,973	70,201	548	158,664
Expenses:					
Mortgage loan fulfillment and servicing fees					
payable to PFSI	26,503	4,257	16,193		46,953
Management fees	_			11,424	11,424
Other	2,293	7,458	(178) 10,590	20,163
	28,796	11,715	16,015	22,014	78,540
Pre-tax income (loss)	\$11,146	\$36,258	\$54,186	\$(21,466)	
Total assets at end of period	\$1,816,331	\$1,448,493		,	\$6,676,849

		Credit	Interest rate		
	Correspond	entensitive	sensitive		
Six months ended June 30, 2017	production (in thousand	strategies ls)	strategies	Corporate	Total
Net investment income:					
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$36,154	\$163	\$—	\$—	\$36,317
Net gain (loss) on investments		56,133	(11,820) —	44,313
Net mortgage loan servicing fees		44	27,405		27,449
Net interest income:					
Interest income	24,176	41,060	34,775	475	100,486
Interest expense	(16,863) (28,082) (30,660) —	(75,605)
	7,313	12,978	4,115	475	24,881
Other income (loss)	18,813	(3,346) —	6	15,473
	62,280	65,972	19,700	481	148,433
Expenses:					
Mortgage loan fulfillment and servicing fees					
payable to PFSI	37,682	7,870	12,710	—	58,262

Management fees				10,646	10,646
Other	4,039	8,225	830	11,998	25,092
	41,721	16,095	13,540	22,644	94,000
Pre-tax income (loss)	\$20,559	\$49,877	\$6,160	\$(22,163)	\$54,433
Total assets at end of period	\$1,343,484	\$2,108,662	\$2,410,429	\$147,669	\$6,010,244

Note 31—Supplemental Cash Flow Information

	Six month June 30,	s ended
	2018	2017
	(in thousa	nds)
Income tax payments, net of refunds	\$893	\$191
Interest payments	\$81,892	\$78,021
Cumulative effect on accumulated deficit of conversion to fair value		
accounting	\$14,361	\$—
Non-cash investing activities:		
Transfer of mortgage loans and advances to real estate		
	* • • • • • •	* =
acquired in settlement of loans	\$18,721	\$54,030
Transfer of real estate acquired in settlement of mortgage		
	¢2.107	ф 1 1 <i>П</i> 4 Г
loans to real estate held for investment	\$3,107	\$11,745
Receipt of mortgage servicing rights as proceeds from sales of		
mortgage loans	\$131,954	\$124,523
Receipt of excess servicing spread pursuant to recapture agreement	φ151,951	φ121,525
receipt of excess servicing spread parsuant to recupture agreement		
with PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	\$1,484	\$2,953
Capitalization of servicing advances pursuant to mortgage loan		
modifications	\$3,360	\$13,148
Non-cash financing activities:		
Recognition of financing premium arising from repurchase		
agreement derivatives	\$5,740	\$—
Dividends declared, not paid	\$29,145	\$31,655

Note 32-Regulatory Capital and Liquidity Requirements

PMC is a seller/servicer for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The Company is required to comply with the following minimum capital and liquidity eligibility requirements to remain in good standing with each Agency:

A minimum net worth of \$2.5 million plus 25 basis points of UPB for all 1-4 unit residential mortgage loans serviced;

A tangible net worth/total assets ratio greater than or equal to 6%; and

Liquidity equal to or exceeding 3.5 basis points multiplied by the aggregate UPB of all mortgages secured by 1-4 unit residential properties serviced for Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae ("Agency Mortgage Servicing") plus 200 basis points multiplied by the sum of nonperforming (90 or more days delinquent) Agency Mortgage Servicing that exceeds 6% of Agency Mortgage Servicing.

Such Agencies' capital and liquidity amounts and requirements, the calculations of which are defined by each entity, are summarized below:

	June 30, 2	018					
			Tangibl	e Net			
			Worth /				
			Total A	ssets			
	Net Worth	ı (1)	Ratio (1)		Liquidity	(1)
Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac	Actual	Required	Actual	Require	d	Actual	Required
	(in thousau	nds)				(in thousa	ands)
June 30, 2018	<i></i>	¢ 100 276	1207	6	0%	\$53 210	\$27,423
Julie 30, 2018	\$542,306	\$198,370	12%	0	70	\$55,210	ψ_{21}, τ_{23}

(1)Calculated in accordance with the Agencies' requirements.

Noncompliance with the Agencies' capital and liquidity requirements can result in the Agencies taking various remedial actions up to and including removing the Company's ability to sell loans to and service loans on behalf of the Agencies.

Note 33—Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated all events and transactions through the date the Company issued these consolidated financial statements. During this period:

During July 2018, the Company entered into a letter of intent to sell \$99 million in UPB of performing loans from its distressed portfolio. This transaction is subject to continuing due diligence and customary closing conditions and there can be no assurance regarding the size of the transaction or that the transaction will be completed at all. On July 30, 2018, the Company"), through its indirect controlled subsidiary, PMC, executed a Temporary Increase Letter (the "DB Temporary Increase") in connection with that certain Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2017, by and among Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch ("Deutsche Bank") and PMC (the "Repurchase Agreement). Pursuant to the terms of the DB Temporary Increase, the maximum aggregate principal amount outstanding provided for thereunder was temporarily increased from \$750 million to \$950 million. The period for the DB Temporary Increase, the maximum aggregate principal amount outstanding will revert back to \$750 million. All other terms and conditions of the Repurchase Agreement and the related guaranty remain the same in all material respects. The Repurchase Agreement is set to expire on August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier in accordance with its terms.

On July 30, 2018, the Company, through PMC, executed a Temporary Increase Letter (the "BANA Temporary Increase") in connection with that certain Mortgage Loan Participation Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated December 23, 2011, by and among Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") and the Company (the "BANA Participation Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the BANA Temporary Increase, the aggregate transaction limit of purchase prices for participation certificates owned by BANA provided for thereunder was temporarily increased from \$100 million to \$300 million. The period for the BANA Temporary Increase commenced on July 30, 2018 and will expire on September 15, 2018. Upon the expiration of the BANA Temporary Increase, the aggregate transaction limit of purchase prices will revert back to \$100 million. All other terms and conditions of the BANA Participation Agreement remain the same in all material respects.

On August 3, 2018, the Company, through two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, PMC and PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. ("POP," and together with PMC, the "Sellers"), entered into a master repurchase agreement, by and among BNP Paribas ("BNP"), on the one hand, and the Sellers, on the other hand (the "BNP Repurchase Agreement"), pursuant to which Sellers may sell to, and later repurchase from, BNP newly originated mortgage loans in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$200 million, of which \$100 million is committed. The obligations of the Sellers under the BNP Repurchase Agreement are fully guaranteed by the Company. The BNP Repurchase Agreement is set to expire on August 2, 2019.

All agreements to repurchase assets that matured between June 30, 2018 and the date of this Report were extended or renewed.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations should be read with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes of PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust ("PMT") included within this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q may constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause actual results to be materially different from those expressed or implied in such statements. You can identify these forward-looking statements by words such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "intend," "plan" and other similar expressions. You should consider our forward-looking statements in light of the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors," as well as our consolidated financial statements, related notes, and the other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and our other filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are made as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement any forward-looking statements.

The following discussion and analysis provides information that we believe is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our consolidated results of operations and financial condition. Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to the words "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" refer to PMT.

Our Company

We are a specialty finance company that invests primarily in residential mortgage loans and mortgage-related assets. Our objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns to our investors over the long-term, primarily through dividends and secondarily through capital appreciation. Our investment focus is on mortgage-related assets that we create through our correspondent production activities, including mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs"), credit risk transfer agreements ("CRT Agreements") and credit risk transfer securities that absorb credit losses on certain of the mortgage loans we sell. We have also invested in mortgage-backed securities ("MBS"), and hold excess servicing spread ("ESS") on MSRs acquired by PennyMac Loan Services, LLC ("PLS"). We have also historically invested in distressed mortgage assets (mortgage loans, real estate acquired in settlement of mortgage loans, commercial real estate loans that finance multifamily and other commercial real estate), which are no longer our primary focus for new investments.

We are externally managed by PNMAC Capital Management, LLC ("PCM"), an investment adviser that specializes in and focuses on U.S. mortgage assets. Most of our mortgage loan portfolio is serviced by PLS.

Correspondent Production

Our correspondent production activities involve the acquisition and sale of newly originated prime credit quality residential mortgage loans. Correspondent production serves as the source of our investments in MSRs, CRT Agreements and commitments to purchase credit risk transfer securities, and are summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six months ended June 3			
	2018 2017		2018	2017		
	(in thousands)					
Sales of mortgage loans acquired for sale:						
To nonaffiliates	\$5,356,347	\$5,788,605	\$10,556,931	\$10,647,450		
To PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.	10,055,128	11,227,406	19,267,316	21,244,194		

	\$15,411,475	\$17,016,011	\$29,824,247	\$31,891,644
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$9,142	\$17,292	\$16,769	\$36,317
Sourcing fees received from PLS included in Net gain on				
mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$2,891	\$3,204	\$5,532	\$6,065
Investment activities driven by correspondent production:				
Receipt of MSRs as proceeds from sales of mortgage loans	\$65,408	\$65,835	\$131,954	\$124,523
Deposits of cash securing CRT Agreements	\$36,099	\$41,355	\$77,888	\$57,148
Increase in commitments to fund Deposits securing CRT				
Agreements resulting from sale of mortgage loans under				
CRT Agreements	\$44,109	\$98,722	\$114,595	\$146,872
UPB of firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer				
securities	\$57,823	\$—	\$57,823	\$—
64				

To the extent that we purchase mortgage loans that are insured by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") through the Federal Housing Administration (the "FHA"), or insured or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration (the "VA") or U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA"), we and PLS have agreed that PLS will fulfill and purchase such mortgage loans, as PLS is a Ginnie Mae-approved issuer and we are not. This arrangement has enabled us to compete with other correspondent aggregators that purchase both government and conventional mortgage loans. We receive a sourcing fee from PLS ranging from two to three and one-half basis points, generally based on the average number of calendar days that mortgage loans are held by us prior to purchase by PLS, on the unpaid principal balance ("UPB") of each mortgage loan that we sell to PLS.

We have transferred certain correspondent production loans into a private label securitization, and retained a portion of the securities created in the securitization transaction. Our private label securitization is accounted for as a financing arrangement. Sales of securities included in the securitization are treated as issuances of debt.

Credit Sensitive Investments

CRT Agreements

We believe that CRT Agreements and credit risk transfer securities are long-term investments that can produce attractive risk-adjusted returns through our own mortgage production while aligning with Fannie Mae's strategic goal to attract private capital investment in credit risk of the government–sponsored entities ("GSEs"). We believe there is significant potential for investment in front-end credit risk transfer and MSRs that result from our correspondent production activities as we reinvest capital from the liquidation of distressed mortgage loans. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we made investments in CRT Agreements totaling \$36.1 million and \$77.9 million, respectively, and held CRT-related investments (composed of deposits securing CRT Agreements and derivative assets) totaling \$770.4 million at June 30, 2018.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, we fulfilled our commitments to sell mortgage loans into CRT Agreements. During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, we began selling mortgage loans into mortgage-backed securities that include commitments to purchase credit risk transfer securities that absorb credit losses on such mortgage loans and recognized \$4.4 million at fair value related to the firm commitment to purchase the credit risk transfer security.

Distressed Mortgage Assets

We have invested in distressed mortgage loans through direct acquisitions of mortgage loan portfolios from institutions such as banks and mortgage companies. We seek to maximize the fair value of the distressed mortgage loans that we acquire using means that are appropriate for the particular loan, including both proprietary and nonproprietary loan modification programs, special servicing and other initiatives focused on avoiding foreclosure, when possible. When we are unable to effect a cure for a mortgage loan delinquency, our objective is timely acquisition and/or liquidation of the property securing the mortgage loan through the use, in part, of short sales and deed-in-lieu-of-foreclosure programs.

We may elect to hold certain real estate acquired in settlement of loans ("REO") as income-producing properties for extended periods as a means of maximizing our returns on such properties. In addition to individual loan and property resolutions, we consider bulk sale opportunities from our existing distressed portfolio investments. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we received proceeds from liquidations, payoffs, paydowns and sales from our portfolio of distressed mortgage loans and REO totaling \$41.8 million and \$346.7 million, respectively, including loan sales totaling \$1.0 million and \$259.2 million, respectively, in fair value of distressed mortgage loans.

Other

At June 30, 2018, we held \$8.5 million of commercial real estate loans.

Interest Rate Sensitive Investments

Our interest rate sensitive investments include:

Mortgage servicing rights. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we received \$65.4 million and \$132.0 million, respectively, of MSRs as proceeds from sales of mortgage loans acquired for sale. We held \$1,010.5 million of MSRs at fair value at June 30, 2018.

REIT-eligible mortgage-backed or mortgage-related securities. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we purchased MBS at fair value totaling \$314.2 million and \$814.8 million, respectively. We held MBS with fair values totaling \$1.7 billion at June 30, 2018.

ESS relating to MSRs held by PFSI. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we did not purchase any ESS from PFSI. However, pursuant to a recapture agreement with PLS, we received ESS with fair value totaling \$580,000 and \$1.5 million, respectively, during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. We held ESS with a fair value totaling \$229.5 million at June 30, 2018. Capital Structure

Our board of trustees has authorized a repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to \$300 million of our outstanding common shares. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, we repurchased approximately 671,000 common shares at a cost of \$10.7 million. All of our repurchases were made during the quarter ended March 31, 2018. We have repurchased a cumulative total of 14.7 million common shares at a cost of \$216.6 million under the program. The repurchased common shares were canceled upon settlement of the repurchase transactions and returned to the authorized but unissued share pool.

Taxation

We believe that we qualify to be taxed as a REIT and as such will not be subject to federal income tax on that portion of our income that is distributed to shareholders as long as we meet applicable REIT asset, income and share ownership tests. If we fail to qualify as a REIT, and do not qualify for certain statutory relief provisions, our profits will be subject to income taxes and we may be precluded from qualifying as a REIT for the four tax years following the year we lose our REIT qualification. A portion of our activities, including our correspondent production business, is conducted in our TRS, which is subject to corporate federal and state income taxes. Accordingly, we have made a provision for income taxes with respect to the operations of our TRS. We expect that the effective rate for the provision for income taxes may be volatile in future periods. Our goal is to manage the business to take full advantage of the tax benefits afforded to us as a REIT.

Non-Cash Income

A substantial portion of our net investment income includes non-cash items, including fair value adjustments, recognition of the fair value of assets created and liabilities incurred in mortgage loan sale transactions and the capitalization and amortization of certain assets and liabilities. Because we have elected, or are required by generally accepted accounting principles, to record our financial assets (comprised of MBS, mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value, mortgage loans at fair value and ESS), our firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer securities, our MSRs, our derivatives, and our asset-backed financing and interest-only security payable at fair value, a substantial portion of the income or loss we record with respect to such assets and liabilities results from non-cash changes in fair value.

The amounts of non-cash income (loss) items included in net investment income are as follows:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six months June 30,	
	2018 (dollars in	2017 thousands)	2018	2017
Net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale:				
Receipt of MSRs in mortgage loan sale				
transactions	\$65,408	\$65,835	\$131,954	\$124,523
Fair value of commitment to purchase credit	1)	1)	1 -)	1)
risk transfer securities	4,426	—	4,426	
Provision for losses relating to				
representations and warranties				
provided in mortgage loan sales:				
Pursuant to mortgage loans sales	(516)	(607)	(1,088)	(1,280)
Reduction in liability due to change in				
estimate	1,140	1,305	2,182	5,881
Change in fair value during the period of				
financial instruments held at period end:				
IRLCs	98	(8,327)	(1,826)	(3,383)
Mortgage loans acquired for sale	(475)	(5,657)	2,376	2,471
Hedging derivatives	3,782	7,947	2,846	(11,902)
	73,863	60,496	140,870	116,310
Net gain (loss) on investments:				
Mortgage-backed securities	(8,861)	4,027	(31,258)	4,167
Mortgage loans:				
Distressed	(4,846)	(284)	(14,117)	2,517
Held in a variable interest entity	(2,784)	3,855	(8,362)	4,171
ESS	1,520	(5,885)	9,271	(7,255)
CRT Agreements	15,174	27,087	20,529	37,106
Interest-only security payable at fair value	1,111	(5,595)	(1,022)	(7,316)
Asset-backed financing of a VIE	2,960 4,274	(3,399) 19,806	9,142 (15,817)	(3,423) 29,967
Net mortgage loan servicing fees—MSR	7,277	17,000	(13,017)	29,907
valuation adjustments	16,084	(6,185)	68,695	(4,650)
Net interest income—Capitalization of interest				
	2.000	10.014	1.046	20 717
pursuant to mortgage loan modifications	2,066	10,814	4,246	20,717 \$162.344
Not invoctment income	\$96,287 \$ 82,001	\$84,931 \$82,050	\$197,994 \$158,664	\$162,344
Net investment income Non-cash items as a percentage of net investment	\$82,991 116 %	\$83,959 5 101 %	\$158,664 125 %	\$148,433 109 %
ron-cash nems as a percentage of net nivestillent	110 70	101 70	125 7	107 70

income

Cash is generated when mortgage loan investments are paid down, paid off or sold, when payments of principal and interest occur on such mortgage loans or when the property securing the mortgage loan has been sold. We receive proceeds on the sale of mortgage loans acquired for sale that include both cash and our estimate of the fair value of MSRs and we recognize a liability for potential losses relating to representations and warranties created in the mortgage loan sales transactions. We receive cash related to MSRs in the form of mortgage loan servicing fees and we pay cash relating to our provision for representations and warranties when we repurchase mortgage loans or settle loss claims from investors. Cash flows relating to hedging instruments are generally produced when the instruments mature or when we effectively cancel the transactions through an offsetting trade. Cash is generated with respect to CRT Agreements through a portion of both the interest payments collected on mortgage loans in the CRT Agreements' reference pools and the deposits securing the agreements that are released as principal on such mortgage loans is repaid.

The following table illustrates the proceeds received during the period from dispositions and paydowns of distressed mortgage loan and REO investments, net gain in fair value that we accumulated over the period during which we owned such investments liquidated during the period, and additional net gain realized upon liquidation of such assets:

	Quarter en 2018	nded June 30,		2017		
		Accumulated	Net gain (loss) on		Accumulated	Net gain (loss) on
	Proceeds (in thousa	-	liquidation (2)	Proceeds	gains (losses) (1)	liquidation (2)
Mortgage loans	\$9,541	\$ 843	\$ 562	\$32,257	\$ 3,832	\$ 1,385
REO	31,248	(5,497) 2,482	38,386	(4,229)	2,636
	40,789	(4,654	3,044	70,643	(397)	4,021
Distressed mortgage loan						
sales	958	(128) (416)	492	3	(72)
	\$41,747	\$ (4,782	\$ 2,628	\$71,135	\$ (394)	\$ 3,949
	Six mont 2018	hs ended June 30.		2017		Not acid
			Net gain			Net gain (loss)
		Accumulated	(loss) on		Accumulated	(1088)
		Accumulated	(1088) 011		Accumulated	on
	Proceeds (in thous	-	1) liquidation (2)) Proceeds	gains (losses) (1	
Mortgage loans	\$24,049	\$ 2,429	\$ 862	\$57,633	\$ 6,812	\$ 1,772
REO	63,685	(9,318) 4,254	101,587	7 (8,404) 7,615
	87,734	(6,889) 5,116	159,220) (1,592) 9,387
Distressed mortgage loan						
sales (3)	259,164	14,403	(1,396)) 74,028	9,576	(27)
	\$346,898	\$ \$ 7,514	\$ 3,720	\$233,248	3 \$ 7,984	\$ 9,360

(1)Represents valuation gains and losses recognized during the period we held the respective asset, including expected gains or losses upon sale of assets subject to contract of sale, but excludes the gain or loss recorded upon sale or repayment of the respective asset.

(2)Represents the gain or loss recognized upon sale or repayment of the respective asset.

(3)Excludes \$14.8 million in proceeds received during the six months ended June 30, 2017, from the sale of seasoned loans originally acquired in our correspondent production business.

The amounts included in accumulated gains and gains on liquidation do not include the cost of managing the liquidated assets which may be substantial depending on the collection status of the mortgage loan at acquisition and on our success in working with the borrower to resolve the distress in the mortgage loan. Accumulated gains include the amount of accumulated valuation gains and losses recognized throughout the holding period and, in the case of REO, include estimated direct transaction costs to be incurred in the sale of the property. Accordingly, the preceding amounts do not represent periodic earnings on a cash basis and the amount of gain will have accumulated over varying periods depending on the holding periods for individual assets.

The primary expenses incurred at a loan level in managing our portfolio of distressed assets are servicing and activity fees. From the time of acquisition of the distressed assets through their deboarding dates, we incurred servicing and activity fees of \$1.8 million and \$15.1 million for assets liquidated during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to \$3.1 million and \$9.4 million during the same periods in 2017.

Results of Operations

The following is a summary of our key performance measures:

Quarter ended June 30,		Six months June 30,	ended
2018	2017	2018	2017
(dollars in t	housands, ex	cept per shar	re
amounts)			
\$82,991	\$83,959	\$158,664	\$148,433
40,705	52,133	78,540	94,000
5,861	3,046	15,513	(3,083)
36,425	28,780	64,611	57,516
6,234	2,336	12,468	2,907
\$30,191	\$26,444	\$52,143	\$54,609
\$4,516	\$8,088	\$11,146	\$20,559
32,653	30,450	36,258	49,877
16,401	5,416	54,186	6,160
(11,284)	(12,128)	(21,466)	(22,163)
\$42,286	\$31,826	\$80,124	\$54,433
9.6 %	7.9 %	8.3 %	8.1 %
\$0.49	\$0.39	\$0.85	\$0.81
\$0.47	\$0.38	\$0.82	\$0.78
\$0.47	\$0.47	\$0.94	\$0.94
\$19.24	\$18.33	\$19.24	\$18.33
\$17.21	\$17.20	\$15.57	\$16.37
\$18.99	\$18.29		
June 30,	Decembe	er 31,	
2018	2017		
	30, 2018 (dollars in t amounts) \$82,991 40,705 5,861 36,425 6,234 \$30,191 \$4,516 32,653 16,401 (11,284) \$42,286 9.6 % \$0.49 \$0.47 \$0.47 \$0.47 \$0.47 \$0.47 \$19.24 \$17.21 \$18.99 June 30,	30, 2018 2017 (dollars in thousands, examounts) \$82,991 \$83,959 40,705 52,133 5,861 3,046 36,425 28,780 6,234 2,336 \$30,191 \$26,444 \$4,516 \$8,088 32,653 30,450 16,401 5,416 (11,284) (12,128) \$42,286 \$31,826 9.6 % 7.9 \$0.49 \$0.39 \$0.47 \$0.38 \$0.47 \$0.47 \$19.24 \$18.33 \$17.21 \$17.20 \$18.99 \$18.29	30, June 30, 2018 2017 2018 (dollars in thousands, except per sharamounts) amounts) \$\$82,991 \$\$83,959 \$158,664 40,705 52,133 78,540 5,861 3,046 15,513 36,425 28,780 64,611 6,234 2,336 12,468 \$30,191 \$26,444 \$52,143 \$4,516 \$8,088 \$11,146 32,653 30,450 36,258 16,401 5,416 54,186 (11,284) (12,128) (21,466) \$42,286 \$31,826 \$80,124 9.6 % 7.9 % 8.3 % \$0.49 \$0.39 \$0.85 \$0.47 \$0.38 \$0.82 \$0.47 \$0.38 \$0.82 \$0.47 \$0.94 \$19.24 \$18.33 \$19.24 \$17.21 \$17.20 \$15.57 \$18.99 \$18.29 \$18.29 \$15.57 \$18.99 \$18.29

	2018	2017
Total assets (in thousands)	\$6,676,849	\$ 5,604,933
Book value per common share	\$20.27	\$ 20.13

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded net income of \$36.4 million, or \$0.47 per diluted share, and net income of \$64.6 million, or \$0.82 per diluted share, respectively. Our net income for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 reflects net mortgage loan servicing fees of \$27.6 million and \$83.7 million, respectively, supplemented by net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale of \$9.1 million and \$16.8 million, respectively, mortgage loan origination fees of \$8.9 million and \$15.9 million, respectively, net interest income of \$12.3 million and \$18.4 million, respectively, and net gain on investments of \$25.5 million and \$25.5 million, respectively. Our net income for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 includes recognition of incentives we received for financing certain of our mortgage loans acquired for sale satisfying certain relief characteristics under a master

repurchase agreement. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recognized \$3.5 million and \$5.9 million in such incentives as a reduction of interest expense. The master repurchase agreement is subject to a rolling six month term through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded net income of \$28.8 million, or \$0.38 per diluted share, and net income of \$57.5 million, or \$0.78 per diluted share, respectively. Our net income for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017 reflects net gain on investments of \$27.6 million and \$44.3 million, respectively, supplemented by net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale of \$17.3 million and \$36.3 million, respectively, net mortgage loan servicing fees of \$15.7 million and \$27.4 million, respectively, and net interest income of \$14.0 million and \$24.9 million, respectively.

Our net income during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 was higher than the same periods in 2017, however the effect of increasing interest rates shifted the sources of our earnings towards our investment in MSRs and away from correspondent production. Rising interest rates also reflected negatively on our investment in MBS, and the fair value of our portfolio of distressed mortgage loans was negatively affected by increases in investor yield requirements for comparable assets.

Net Investment Income

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded net investment income of \$83.0 million and \$158.7 million, respectively, comprised primarily of \$27.6 million and \$83.7 million, respectively, of net loan servicing fees, \$9.1 million and \$16.8 million, respectively, of net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale, \$8.9 million and \$15.9 million, respectively, of mortgage loan origination fees and \$12.3 million and \$18.4 million, respectively, of net interest income, partially offset by \$2.3 million and \$5.5 million, respectively, of losses from results of REO.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, we recorded net investment income of \$84.0 million and \$148.4 million, respectively, comprised primarily of \$27.6 million and \$44.3 million, respectively, of net gain on investments, \$17.3 million and \$36.3 million, respectively, of net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale, \$15.7 million and \$27.4 million, respectively, of net loan servicing fees, \$14.0 million and \$24.9 million, respectively, of net interest income, and \$10.5 million and \$18.8 million of mortgage loan origination fees, partially offset by \$3.5 million and \$7.7 million of losses from results of REO.

Net Gain on Mortgage Loans Acquired for Sale

Our net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale is summarized below:

	-		Six months er 2018	nded June 30, 2017
From non-affiliates:				
Cash loss:				
Mortgage loans	\$(72,254)) \$(26,688) \$(168,021)	\$(82,595)
Hedging activities	4,642	(19,720) 38,388	(3,463)
	(67,612)) (46,408) (129,633)	(86,058)
Non-cash gain:				
Receipt of MSRs in mortgage loan sale transactions	65,408	65,835	131,954	124,523
Provision for losses relating to representations and				
warranties provided in mortgage loan sales:				
Pursuant to mortgage loan sales	(516) (607) (1,088)) (1,280)
Reduction in liability due to change in estimate	1,140	1,305	2,182	5,881
Recognition of fair value of commitment to purchase				
credit risk transfer security	4,426	_	4,426	
Change in fair value during the period of financial			,	
instruments held at period end:				
IRLCs	98	(8,327) (1,826)) (3,383)
Mortgage loans	(475) (5,657) 2,376	2,471
Hedging derivatives	3,782	7,947	2,846	(11,902)
	3,405	(6,037) 3,396	(12,814)
Total from non-affiliates	6,251	14,088	11,237	30,252
From PFSI cash gain	2,891	3,204	5,532	6,065
	\$9,142	\$17,292	\$16,769	\$36,317
Interest rate lock commitments issued:				
Loans acquired for sale to nonaffiliates	\$6,150,232	\$7,021,582	\$10,555,127	\$12,205,932
Loans acquired for sale to PFSI	10,082,020	11,209,339	19,244,280	20,501,258
	\$16,232,252	\$18,230,921	\$29,799,407	\$32,707,190
Purchases of mortgage loans acquired for sale to nonaffiliates:				
At fair value	\$6 170 140	\$6121722	\$ 11 276 292	¢10 902 277
UPB	\$6,170,140 \$6,016,292	\$6,134,723 \$5,918,027	\$11,276,382 \$11,001,640	\$10,893,377 \$10,549,933
Urb	\$0,010,292	\$3,910,027	\$11,001,040	\$10,349,933
	June 30, 2018 (in thousands	December 31, 2017		
Fair value of mortgage loans acquired for sale held at		, 		
period end:				
For sale to nonaffiliates	\$1,621,122	\$981,808		

For sale to PFSI	162,856	279,571
Repurchased pursuant to representations and		
warranties	6,540	8,136
	\$1,790,518	\$1,269,515

Our net gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale includes both cash and non-cash elements. We receive proceeds on sale that include both cash and our estimate of the fair value of MSRs. We also recognize a liability for potential losses relating to representations and warranties created in the mortgage loan sales transactions.

The decrease in gain on mortgage loans acquired for sale during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the same periods in 2017, reflects the generally rising interest rates in the mortgage market, which has a negative influence on demand for mortgage lending. Reduced demand negatively influences profit margins by causing increased price competition in the mortgage marketplace.

Provision for Losses on Representations and Warranties

We provide for our estimate of the future losses that we may be required to incur as a result of our breach of representations and warranties. Our agreements with the purchasers include representations and warranties related to the mortgage loans we sell. The representations and warranties require adherence to purchaser and insurer origination and underwriting guidelines, including but not limited to the validity of the lien securing the mortgage loan, property eligibility, borrower credit, income and asset requirements, and compliance with applicable federal, state and local law.

In the event of a breach of our representations and warranties, we may be required to either repurchase the mortgage loans with the identified defects or indemnify the investor or insurer. In such cases, we bear any subsequent credit loss on the mortgage loans. Our credit loss may be reduced by any recourse we have to correspondent sellers that, in turn, had sold such mortgage loans to us and breached similar or other representations and warranties. In such event, we have the right to seek a recovery of related repurchase losses from that correspondent seller.

The method we use to estimate the liability for representations and warranties is a function of estimated future defaults, mortgage loan repurchase rates, the potential severity of loss in the event of default and the probability of reimbursement by the correspondent mortgage loan seller. We establish a liability at the time mortgage loans are sold and review our liability estimate on a periodic basis.

Following is a summary of the indemnification and repurchase activity and mortgage loans subject to representations and warranties:

			Six mont	hs
	Quarter ende	d June 30,	ended Ju	ne 30,
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(UPB-in thou	isands)		
Indemnification activity:				
Mortgage loans indemnified by PMT at beginning of period	\$5,371	\$6,925	\$5,926	\$4,856
New indemnifications	522		522	2,069
Less: Indemnified mortgage loans repaid or refinanced	233	253	788	253
Mortgage loans indemnified by PMT at end of period	\$5,660	\$6,672	\$5,660	\$6,672
Mortgage loans with deposits received from correspondent sellers				
collateralizing prospective indemnification losses at end of period	\$781	\$391		
Repurchase activity:				
Mortgage loans repurchased by PMT	\$2,773	\$1,968	\$5,603	\$6,079
Less:				
Mortgage loans repurchased by correspondent sellers	2,965	1,759	6,132	4,245
Mortgage loans repaid by borrowers	1,318	1,248	1,574	2,426
Net mortgage loans repurchased by correspondent sellers or				
repaid by borrowers	\$(1,510) \$(1,039) \$(2,103)	\$(592)
Net losses charged (recovery credited) to liability for				
representations and warranties	\$—	\$52	\$(41)	\$52
At end of period:				
Mortgage loans subject to representations and warranties	\$77,655,085	\$62,530,609	I	
Liability for representations and warranties	\$7,625	\$10,697		

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we repurchased mortgage loans with UPBs totaling \$2.8 million and \$5.6 million, respectively, and recognized a net recovery to the liability for representations and warranties totaling \$41,000 during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, with repurchases of \$2.0 million and \$6.1 million, respectively, and recorded net losses charged to the liability for representations and warranties of \$52,000 during the same periods in 2017. The losses we have recorded to date have been moderated by our ability to recover most of the losses inherent in the repurchased mortgage loans from the correspondent sellers. As the outstanding balance of mortgage loans we purchase and sell subject to representations and warranties increases and the mortgage loans sold season, we expect that the level of repurchase activity and associated losses may increase.

The amount of the liability for representations and warranties is difficult to estimate and requires considerable judgment. The level of mortgage loan repurchase losses is dependent on economic factors, investor loss mitigation strategies, our ability to recover any losses inherent in the repurchased mortgage loan from the correspondent seller and other external conditions that may change over the lives of the underlying mortgage loans. We may be required to incur losses related to such representations and warranties for several periods after the mortgage loans are sold or liquidated.

We record adjustments to our recorded liability for losses on representations and warranties as economic fundamentals change, as investor and Agency evaluations of their loss mitigation strategies (including claims under representations and warranties) change and as economic conditions affect our correspondent sellers' ability or willingness to fulfill their recourse obligations to us. Such adjustments may be material to our financial position and income in future periods. Adjustments to our liability for representations and warranties are included as a component of our Net gains on mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value. We recorded a \$1.1 million and \$2.2 million reduction in liability for representations and warranties and warranties during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, due to the effects of certain mortgage loans reaching specified performance histories identified by the Agencies as sufficient to limit repurchase claims relating to such mortgage loans.

Mortgage Loan Origination Fees

Mortgage loan origination fees represent fees we charge correspondent sellers relating to our purchase of mortgage loans from those sellers. The decrease in fees during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the same periods in 2017, is primarily due to our funding of fewer mortgage loans during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the same periods in 2017.

Net Gain (Loss) on Investments

Net gain (loss) on investments is summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six month June 30,	
	2018 (in thousa	2017 (nds)	2018	2017
From non-affiliates:				
Mortgage-backed securities	\$(8,861)	\$4,027	\$(31,258)	\$4,167
Mortgage loans at fair value:				
Distressed	(4,701)	1,030	(14,651)	4,246
Held in a VIE	(2,784)	3,855	(8,362)	4,171
CRT Agreements	38,496	32,853	61,047	51,440
Asset-backed financings of a VIE at fair value	2,960	(3,399)	9,142	(3,423)
Hedging derivatives	(1,121)	(4,889)	338	(9,033)
	23,989	33,477	16,256	51,568
From PFSI—ESS	1,520	(5,885)	9,271	(7,255)
	\$25,509	\$27,592	\$25,527	\$44,313

The decrease in net gain (loss) on investments during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the same periods in 2017, was caused primarily by valuation losses in our portfolios of MBS and distressed mortgage loans at fair value, partially offset by interest rate hedging gains and gains in our investments in CRT Agreements which reflect the growth in our investment in such agreements.

Mortgage-Backed Securities

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recognized net valuation losses on MBS of \$8.9 million and \$31.3 million, respectively, as compared to net valuation gains of \$4.0 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The losses we recorded for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 reflect the influence of rising interest rates during 2018, as compared to the same period in 2017.

Mortgage Loans at Fair Value - Distressed

Net (losses) gains on our investment in distressed mortgage loans at fair value are summarized below:

	Orienteira	1. 1 1		s ended June
	Quarter ended June 30,		30, 2018	2017
	2018 (in the year)	2017	2018	2017
W-heet's a share see	(in thousand	us)		
Valuation changes:				
Performing loans	\$(4,437)	\$15,466	\$(9,242)	\$21,436
Nonperforming loans	(409)	(15,750)	(4,875)	(18,919)
	(4,846)	(284)	(14,117)	2,517
Gain on payoffs	561	1,348	797	1,763
Gain (loss) on sale	(416)	(34)	(1,331)	(34)
	\$(4,701)	\$1,030	\$(14,651)	\$4,246
Average portfolio balance	\$459,937	\$1,199,786	\$598,200	\$1,264,752
Interest and fees capitalized	\$2,066	\$10,814	\$4,246	\$20,717
Number of mortgage loans relating to gain recognized on payoffs	34	90	80	168
UPB of mortgage loans relating to gain recognized on payoffs	\$8,702	\$31,181	\$23,776	\$55,927
Number of mortgage loans relating to gain/(loss) recognized on				

sales	5	2	1,149	340		
UPB of mortgage loans relating to gain/(loss) recognized on sales	\$1,818	\$788	\$353,448	\$104,555		
Because we have elected to record our mortgage loans at fair value,	, a substant	tial portion o	f the income w	ve record with		
respect to such mortgage loans results from changes in fair value. V	aluation c	hanges amou	inted to losses	of \$4.8		
million and \$14.1 million, respectively, in the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to losses of						
\$284,000 and gains of \$2.5 million for the same periods in 2017. W	e recogniz	e estimated	gain (loss) rela	ting to		
mortgage loans subject to pending sales contracts in the valuation c	hanges. Ga	ains and loss	es on sales rep	resent		
settlement adjustments realized at the date of sale.						

We recognized valuation losses on both performing and nonperforming mortgage loans during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 due to the negative effect of observed increased yield requirements for comparable or related assets during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, we continued to reduce our investment in distressed mortgage assets. During these periods we received proceeds from liquidations, payoffs, paydowns and sales from our portfolio of mortgage loans and REO as shown below:

	Quarter ended		Six month	s ended
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousa	ands)		
Mortgage loans at fair value	\$10,499	\$32,749	\$283,213	\$131,661
Real estate acquired in settlement	31,248	38,386	63,685	101,587
	\$41,747	\$71,135	\$346,898	\$233,248

Implementing long-term, sustainable loan modification is one means by which we endeavor to increase the fair value of the distressed mortgage loans which we have typically purchased at discounts to their UPB. Loan modifications

typically include capitalization of delinquent interest on such mortgage loans.

The valuation changes on performing mortgage loans reflect the effects of capitalization of delinquent interest on loans we modify. When we capitalize interest in a loan modification, we increase the carrying value of the mortgage loan. The interest income we recognize is offset by a valuation loss of corresponding magnitude. Changes in other inputs may result in further valuation changes to the mortgage loan, and subsequent performance of a modified mortgage loan will be reflected in its future fair value. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we capitalized interest totaling \$2.1 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, as compared to \$10.8 million and \$20.7 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017.

Following is a summary of interest capitalized in mortgage loan modifications:

	Quarter e June 30,	ended	Six months ended June 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thous	ands)		
Amount capitalized	\$2,066	\$10,814	\$4,246	\$20,717

UPB of mortgage loans before interest capitalization \$36,544 \$91,838 \$77,618 \$171,708 Our disposition strategy includes identification of the most financially beneficial resolutions. Such resolutions may include modification or sale of the mortgage loan or acquisition of the property securing the distressed mortgage loan. Absent sale of mortgage loans, and unlike liquidation of a defaulted mortgage loan, we expect that recovery of our investment in a performing modified mortgage loan will take place generally over a period of several years, during which we earn and collect interest income on such mortgage loan. Our current expectation is that we will receive cash on modified mortgage loans through monthly borrower payments, payoffs or acquisition of the property securing the mortgage loans and liquidation of the property in the event the borrower subsequently defaults.

Large-scale refinancing of modified distressed mortgage loans is not expected to occur for an extended period. Borrowers who have recently modified their mortgage loans typically have credit profiles that do not qualify them for refinancing or have mortgage loans on properties whose loan-to-value ratios exceed current underwriting guidelines for new mortgage loans. Further, modified mortgage loans generally require a period of acceptable borrower performance for consideration in most Agency refinance programs.

The following tables present a summary of mortgage loan modifications completed:

					Six months ended Ju		,	
	2018	D - 1	2017	D - 1	2018	D.1	2017	
	NT1	Balance	NT1	Balance	NT1	Balance	NT1	D - 1
	Numł		Numl		Numl		Numt	Balance
	0	of		of	2	of	0	0
	of	_	of	_	of		of	of
		loans		loans		loans		
Modification type (1)	loans	(2)	loans	(2)	loans	(2)	loans	loans (2)
	(dolla	rs in thousa	nds)					
Rate reduction	84	\$22,095	225	\$60,433	183	\$51,667	400	\$110,364
Term extension	101	\$29,489	294	\$85,342	199	\$62,150	538	\$160,011
Capitalization of interest and fees	126	\$36,544	323	\$91,838	264	\$77,618	588	\$171,708
Principal forbearance	89	\$27,859	158	\$52,654	198	\$60,848	273	\$92,110
Principal reduction	33	\$9,846	109	\$29,492	79	\$24,623	200	\$57,981
Total (1)	126	\$36,544	323	\$91,838	264	\$77,618	588	\$171,708
Defaults of mortgage loans modified in the								
6.6								
prior year period		\$2,984		\$3,521		\$9,394		\$17,082
As a percentage of relevant balance of								
loans before modification		5 %		6 %	2	19 9	6	15 %
Defaults during the period of mortgage		\$10,515		\$20,941		\$43,484		\$72,249
						,		

loans modified since acquisitions (3) As a percentage of relevant balance of								
loans before modification	5	%	5	%	20	%	17	%
Repayments and sales of mortgage loans								
modified in the prior year period As a percentage of relevant balance of	\$27,72	20	\$5,33	8	\$84,0	08	\$20,77	4
loans before modification	35	%	7	%	50	%	12	%

(1)Modification type categories are not mutually exclusive and a modification of a single loan may be counted in multiple categories. The total number of modifications noted in the table is therefore lower than the sum of all of the categories.

(2)Before modification.

(3)Represents defaults of mortgage loans during the period that have been modified by us at any point since acquisition.

The following table summarizes the average effect of the modifications noted above to the terms of the loans modified:

	Quarter ended June 30,				ns ended June	,		
	2018		2017		2018		2017	
	Before A	After	Before	After	Before A	After	Before	After
Category	modificat	mondification	modific	ation	modificat	nondification	modificat	mondification
	(dollars in	thousands)						
Loan balance	\$290 \$	5 307	\$284	\$ 316	\$294 \$	\$ 315	\$292	\$ 324
Remaining term								
(months)	397	447	365	462	402	452	360	464
Interest rate	3.66%	2.67 %	4.11%	2.92 %	3.63%	2.68 %	4.20%	3.00 %
Forbeared principal	\$34 \$	5 38	\$26	\$ 37	\$36 \$	\$ 44	\$25	\$ 34

CRT Agreements and Firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security

The activity in and balances relating to our CRT Agreements and firm commitment to purchase credit risk transfer security are summarized below:

			Six months ended June		
	Quarter ender 2018 (in thousands	2017	30, 2018	2017	
CRT Agreements					
UPB of mortgage loans sold under CRT					
Agreements	\$2,336,499	\$3,760,825	\$5,546,977	\$5,595,121	
Deposits of cash securing CRT Agreements	\$36,099	\$41,355	\$77,888	\$57,148	
Increase in commitments to fund Deposits					
securing credit risk transfer agreements					
resulting from sale of mortgage loans	\$44,109	\$98,722	\$114,595	\$146,872	
Interest earned on Deposits securing CRT					
Agreements	\$3,566	\$855	\$5,598	\$1,264	
Gains recognized on CRT Agreements included in:					
Net gain (loss) on investment:					
Realized	\$22,211	\$11,361	\$41,540	\$21,650	
Resulting from valuation changes	15,174	27,087	20,529	37,106	
	37,385	38,448	62,069	58,756	
Change in fair value of Interest-only security					
payable at fair value	1,111	(5,595) (1,022)	(7,316)	
	\$38,496	\$32,853	\$61,047	\$51,440	

Edgar Filing: PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust - Form 10-Q								
Payments made to settle losses	\$181	\$262	\$1,009	\$411				
Credit Risk Transfer Securities								
UPB of mortgage loans sold subject to Firm								
commitment to purchase credit risk transfer								
security	\$1,535,372	\$—	\$1,535,372	\$—				
	June 30, 2018 (in thousands	December 31, 2017						
UPB of mortgage loans subject to Recourse								
Obligations	\$31,396,471	\$26,845,392						
Carrying value of investments in CRT								
Agreements (1)	\$770,373	\$687,507						
Commitments to fund Deposits securing CRT								
agreements	\$597,066	\$482,471						
Commitment to purchase credit risk transfer								
securities (UPB)	\$57,823	\$—						
Fair value of firm commitment to purchase								
credit risk transfer securities	\$4,426	\$—						

(1)Carrying value of investments in CRT Agreements includes Deposits securing CRT Agreements and CRT derivatives.

The increase in gains recognized on CRT Agreements is due to the effect of the growth in the portfolio of mortgage loans subject to CRT Agreements during 2018 as compared to the same period in 2017 on the cash income we receive, partially offset by observed credit spread increases during 2018 as compared to credit spread decreases during the same period in 2017. Credit spread changes influence the discount rate applied to our cash flow estimates. Therefore, credit spread increases the discount rate we apply to cash flows and have a downward influence on the CRT derivative's fair value.

ESS Purchased from PFSI

We recognized fair value gains relating to our investment in ESS totaling \$1.5 million and \$9.3 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to fair value losses of \$5.9 million and \$7.3 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The gain was driven by the positive influence on expected future cash flows of the generally rising interest rates during 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

Net Mortgage Loan Servicing Fees

Our correspondent production activity is the primary source of our mortgage loan servicing portfolio. When we sell mortgage loans, we generally enter into a contract to service the mortgage loans and recognize the fair value of such contracts as MSRs. Under these contracts, we are required to perform mortgage loan servicing functions in exchange for fees and the right to other compensation.

The servicing functions, which are performed on our behalf by PLS, typically include, among other responsibilities, collecting and remitting mortgage loan payments; responding to borrower inquiries; accounting for the mortgage loan; holding and remitting custodial (impound) funds for payment of property taxes and insurance premiums; counseling delinquent mortgagors; and supervising foreclosures and property dispositions.

Net mortgage loan servicing fees are summarized below:

	Quarter ended 2018 (in thousands	2017	Six months en 2018	nded June 30, 2017
From non-affiliates:				
Servicing fees (1)	\$48,667	\$39,705	\$97,399	\$76,986
Ancillary and other fees	1,859	1,379	\$3,562	\$2,603
Effect of MSRs:				
Carried at fair value—change in fair value				
Realization of cashflows	(27,998)	(2,097) (54,636)	(2,065)
Other	16,084	(2,303) 68,695	(4,328)
	(11,914)	(4,400) 14,059	(6,393)
Carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value:				
Amortization		(19,523) —	(37,381)
Increase in impairment valuation allowance	_	(4,089) —	(2,585)
(Losses) gains on hedging derivatives, net	(11,438)	2,391	(32,286)	(6,307)
	(23,352)	(25,621) (18,227)	(52,666)
	27,174	15,463	82,734	26,923
From PFSI—MSR recapture income	412	234	1,007	526
Net mortgage loan servicing fees	\$27,586	\$15,697	\$83,741	\$27,449
Average servicing portfolio	\$76,806,051	\$61,414,348	\$75,246,468	\$59,710,787

(1)Includes contractually specified servicing fees, net of guarantee fees.

Net mortgage loan servicing fees increased during the quarter ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the comparable period in 2017 by \$11.9 million, and increased during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the comparable period in 2017 by \$56.3 million. The increase in net mortgage loan servicing fees during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, was attributable to both the positive effects on fair value of our investment in MSRs of generally rising interest rate throughout the periods and increased servicing fees arising from growth in our portfolio of mortgage loans serviced for others.

We have entered into an MSR recapture agreement that requires PLS to transfer to us cash in an amount equal to 30% of the fair market value of the MSRs related to all the loans so originated. We recognized MSR recapture income during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 of \$412,000 and \$1,007,000, respectively, as compared to \$234,000 and \$526,000, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017.

Before January 1, 2018, we identified two classes of MSRs: originated MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of less than or equal to 4.5% and MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of more than 4.5%. Our accounting for MSRs was based on the class of MSRs. Originated MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of less than or equal to 4.5% were accounted for using the amortization method. Originated MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of less than or equal to 4.5% were accounted for using the amortization method. Originated MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial interest rates of more than 4.5% were accounted for at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in current period income. Effective January 1, 2018, we carry all currently identified classes of MSRs at fair value.

Our MSRs are summarized by the basis on which we account for the assets as presented below:

	June 30, 2018	December 3 2017	1,
MSRs carried at fair value	(dollars in tho \$1,010,507	\$91,459	
UPB of mortgage loans underlying MSRs carried at fair value	\$78,350,528		
MSR carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value:	¢70,550,520	<i>Ф</i> 0,275,090	
Amortized cost		\$772,870	
Valuation allowance		(19,548)
Carrying value		\$753,322	
Fair value		\$772,940	
UPB of mortgage loans underlying MSRs carried at lower of amortized cost or fair			
value:		\$63,853,606)
Total MSR:			
Carrying value		\$844,781	
Fair value		\$864,399	
UPB of mortgage loans underlying MSRs	\$78,350,528	\$72,127,302	2
Average servicing fee rate (in basis points)			
MSRs carried at fair value	25	25	
MSRs carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value		25	
Average note interest rate:			
MSRs carried at fair value	4.0	% 4.7	%
MSRs carried at lower of amortized cost or fair value		3.9	%

Net Interest Income

Net interest income is summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 Interest income/expense Discount/				Average	Annualiz interest yield/cost	
		fees (1) n thousand		Total	balance	%	
Assets:	× ·		Í				
Short-term investments	\$198	\$ —		\$198	\$35,045	2.24	%
Mortgage-backed securities	13,387	(954)	12,433	1,505,668	3.27	%
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	17,951			17,951	1,495,921	4.75	%
Mortgage loans:							
Distressed	2,553	2,388		4,941	459,937	4.25	%
Held by variable interest entity	2,958	211		3,169	306,672	4.09	%
	5,511	2,599		8,110	766,609	4.19	%
ESS from PFSI	3,910			3,910	236,153	6.55	%
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	3,566			3,566	636,849	2.22	%
Placement fees relating to custodial funds	6,024			6,024			
Other	152			152			
	50,699	1,645		52,344	4,676,245	4.43	%
Liabilities:							
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase (2)	26,794	(1,321)	25,473	3,462,865	2.91	%
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale							
agreements	299	44		343	50,326	2.70	%
Asset-backed financings of a VIE at fair value	2,588	213		2,801	289,803	3.82	%
Exchangeable Notes	3,359	289		3,648	250,000	5.77	%
Notes payable	3,596	85		3,681	444,948	3.27	%
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	1,898			1,898	139,670	5.38	%
C I	38,534	(690)	37,844	4,637,612	3.23	%
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans	,	,	,	,			
serviced for Agency securitizations	1,803			1,803			
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits	418			418			
	40,755	(690)	40,065	4,637,612	3.42	%
Net interest income	\$9,944	\$ 2,335		\$12,279			
Net interest margin						1.04	%
Net interest spread						1.01	%

(1) Amounts in this column represent capitalization of interest on delinquent mortgage loans, amortization of premiums and accrual of unearned discounts for assets and amortization of debt issuance costs and premiums for liabilities.

(2) In 2017, the Company entered into a master repurchase agreement that provides the Company with incentives to finance mortgage loans approved for satisfying certain consumer relief characteristics as provided in the agreement. During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Company included \$3.5 million of such incentives as

reductions to Interest expense. The master repurchase agreement is subject to a rolling six month term through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

	-	ended June ncome/exp Discount/	ense	Average	Annualize interest yield/cost	
	Coupon (dollars i	fees (1) n thousand	Total s)	balance	%	
Assets:						
Short-term investments	\$103	\$ <i>—</i>	\$103	\$24,198	1.68	%
Mortgage-backed securities	9,212	(1,478) 7,734	1,087,889	2.81	%
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	12,995		12,995	1,274,817	4.03	%
Mortgage loans:						
Distressed	9,157	10,435	19,592	1,199,786	6.46	%
Held by variable interest entity	3,314	562	3,876	352,589	4.35	%
	12,471	10,997	23,468	1,552,375	5.98	%
ESS from PFSI	4,366		4,366	270,643	6.38	%
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	855		855	492,020	0.69	%
Placement fees relating to custodial funds	2,811		2,811			
Other	54		54			
	42,867	9,519	52,386	4,701,942	4.41	%
Liabilities:						
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	22,060	1,881	23,941	3,420,836	2.77	%
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale						
agreements	418	31	449	71,724	2.48	%
Notes payable	1,823	1,272	3,095	119,447	10.25	%
Asset-backed financings of a VIE at fair value	2,911	685	3,596	337,844	4.21	%
Exchangeable Notes	3,359	272	3,631	250,000	5.75	%
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	2,025		2,025	150,000	5.34	%
	32,596	4,141	36,737	4,349,851	3.34	%
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans						
serviced for Agency securitizations	1,368		1,368			
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits	321	—	321			
	34,285	4,141	38,426	4,349,851	3.49	%
Net interest income	\$8,582	\$5,378	\$13,960			
Net interest margin					1.17	%
Net interest spread					0.91	%
•						

(1) Amounts in this column represent capitalization of interest on delinquent mortgage loans, amortization of premiums and accrual of unearned discounts for assets and amortization of debt issuance costs and premiums for liabilities.

	Six months ended June 30, 2018 Interest income/expense Discount/ Av				8 Average	Annualize rage interest yield/cost	
		fees (1) n thousand		Total	balance	%	
Assets:							
Short-term investments	\$271	\$ —		\$271	\$29,912	1.80	%
Mortgage-backed securities	22,618	(1,394)	21,224	1,289,468	3.27	%
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	29,283			29,283	1,271,110	4.58	%
Mortgage loans:							
Distressed	8,273	4,567		12,840	598,200	4.27	%
Held by variable interest entity	5,966	(195)	5,771	310,638	3.70	%
	14,239	4,372		18,611	908,838	4.07	%
ESS from PFSI	7,844			7,844	238,047	6.55	%
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	5,598			5,598	619,583	1.80	%
Placement fees relating to custodial funds	10,239			10,239			
Other	254			254			
	90,346	2,978		93,324	4,356,958	4.26	%
Liabilities:							
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase (2)	51,373	(1,392)	49,981	3,271,453	3.04	%
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale							
agreements	582	76		658	47,956	2.73	%
Asset-backed financings of a VIE at fair value	5,223	(126)	5,097	293,720	3.45	%
Exchangeable Notes	6,719	573	/	7,292	250,000	5.80	%
Notes payable	3,596	85		3,681	223,703	3.27	%
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	3,874			3,874	140,904	5.47	%
	71,367	(784)	70,583	4,227,736	3.32	%
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans	,,		,		, ,,,,,,		
serviced for Agency securitizations	3,397			3,397			
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits	901			901			
	75,665	(784)	74,881	4,227,736	3.52	%
Net interest income	\$14,681	\$ 3,762		\$18,443			
Net interest margin						0.84	%
Net interest spread						0.74	%

(1)Amounts in this column represent capitalization of interest on delinquent mortgage loans, amortization of premiums and accrual of unearned discounts for assets and amortization of debt issuance costs and premiums for liabilities.

(2) In 2017, the Company entered into a master repurchase agreement that provides the Company with incentives to finance mortgage loans approved for satisfying certain consumer relief characteristics as provided in the agreement. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company included \$5.9 million of such incentives as reductions to Interest expense. The master repurchase agreement is subject to rolling terms of six months through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

	Six months ended June 30, 2017 Interest income/expense Discount/			Average	Annualize interest yield/cost	
	Coupon (dollars i	fees (1) n thousands	Total)	balance	%	
Assets:						
Short-term investments	\$385	\$ <i>—</i>	\$385	\$49,974	1.53	%
Mortgage-backed securities	17,302	(2,796)	14,506	1,021,966	2.82	%
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	24,497	_	24,497	1,174,417	4.15	%
Mortgage loans:						
Distressed	18,905	20,339	39,244	1,264,752	6.17	%
Held by variable interest entity	6,744	861	7,605	356,271	4.25	%
	25,649	21,200	46,849	1,621,023	5.75	%
ESS from PFSI	9,013		9,013	278,029	6.45	%
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	1,264		1,264	465,301	0.54	%
Placement fees relating to custodial funds	3,882		3,882			
Other	90	_	90			
	82,082	18,404	100,486	4,610,710	4.33	%
Liabilities:						
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	41,943	4,180	46,123	3,344,772	2.74	%
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale						
agreements	753	63	816	68,131	2.38	%
Notes payable	5,164	2,235	7,399	189,526	7.76	%
Asset-backed financings of VIEs at fair value	5,933	1,072	7,005	342,822	4.06	%
Exchangeable Notes	6,719	541	7,260	250,000	5.78	%
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase	3,876	(46)	3,830	150,000	5.08	%
C I	64,388	8,045	72,433	4,345,251	3.32	%
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans						
serviced for Agency securitizations	2,430	_	2,430			
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits	742		742			
* *	67,560	8,045	75,605	4,345,251	3.46	%
Net interest income	\$14,522	\$10,359	\$24,881			
Net interest margin					1.07	%
Net interest spread					0.87	%
*						

(1) Amounts in this column represent capitalization of interest on delinquent mortgage loans, amortization of premiums and accrual of unearned discounts for assets and amortization of debt issuance costs and premiums for liabilities.

The effects of changes in the yields and costs and composition of our investments on our interest income are summarized below:

	Vs. Quarter ended June 30, 2018 Vs. Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Increase (decrease) due to changes in			Six mont 2018 vs. Six mont 2017 Increase due to ch		
	Rate (in thous	Volume ands)	Total change	Rate	Volume	change
Assets:						
Short-term investments	\$40	\$55	\$95	\$59	\$(173) \$(114)
Mortgage-backed securities	1,391	3,308	4,699	2,545	4,173	6,718
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	2,505	2,451	4,956	2,676	2,110	4,786
Mortgage loans at fair value:						
Distressed	(5,228)	(9,423)	(14,651) (9,744) (16,660) (26,404)
Held by variable interest entity	(223)	(484)	(707) (923) (911) (1,834)
Total mortgage loans	(5,451)	(9,907)	(15,358) (10,667	(17,571) (28,238)
ESS from PFSI	113	(569)	(456) 146	(1,315	
Interest earned on Deposits securing CRT				, 		
Agreements	2,394	317	2,711	3,793	541	4,334
Placement fees relating to custodial funds		3,213	3,213		6,357	6,357
Other		98	98		164	164
	992	(1,034)	(42) (1,448) (5,714) (7,162)
Liabilities:						
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	1,235	297	1,532	4,887	(1,029) 3,858
Mortgage loan participation purchase and sale						
agreement	37	(143)	(106) 107	(265) (158)
Asset backed secured financing of VIEs at fair						
value	(312)	(483)	(795) (978) (930) (1,908)
Exchangeable Notes	17		17	32		32
Notes payable	(3,254)	3,840	586	(4,869) 1,151	(3,718)
Assets sold to PFSI under agreement to					,	
C						
repurchase	13	(140)	(127) 284	(240) 44
	(2,264)		1,107	(537) (1,313) (1,850)
Interest shortfall on repayments of mortgage loans						
serviced for Agency securitizations		435	435		967	967
Interest on mortgage loan impound deposits		97	97		159	159
	(2,264)		1,639	(537) (724)
Net interest income	\$3,256	\$(4,937)) \$(911) \$(6,438)
	, - ,	() = -)	. ()		, , , , = .	, (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we earned net interest income of \$12.3 million and \$18.4 million, respectively, as compared to \$14.0 million and \$24.9 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The decrease in net interest income between quarters and six months was due primarily to a decrease in average investment in distressed mortgage loans, which are our highest yielding assets, and a reduction in the yield of those assets due to declining modification activity. This reduction was partially offset by growth in interest income on MBS, mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value, and deposits securing CRT Agreements, reflecting growth in our investment in these assets along with the effect of rising interest rates on the assets.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recognized interest income on distressed mortgage loans and mortgage loans held by VIEs totaling \$8.1 million and \$18.6 million, respectively, including \$2.1 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, of interest capitalized pursuant to loan modifications, which compares to \$23.5 million and \$46.8 million, respectively, including \$10.8 million and \$20.7 million, respectively, of interest capitalized pursuant to loan modifications, in the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The decrease in interest income was due to continuing sales and liquidations of our distressed mortgage loans and a reduction in yield on our portfolio caused by reduced capitalization of delinquent interest pursuant to mortgage loan modifications.

At June 30, 2018, approximately 41% of the fair value of our distressed mortgage loan portfolio was nonperforming, as compared to 46% at December 31, 2017. We do not accrue interest on nonperforming mortgage loans and generally do not recognize revenues during the period we hold REO. We calculate the yield on our mortgage loan portfolio based on the portfolio's average fair value, which most closely reflects our investment in the mortgage loans. Accordingly, the yield we realize is substantially higher than would be recorded based on the mortgage loans' UPBs as the fair values of our distressed mortgage loans are generally at substantial discounts to their UPB.

Nonperforming mortgage loans and REO generally take longer than performing mortgage loans to generate cash flow due to the time required to work with borrowers to resolve payment issues through our modification programs, and to acquire and liquidate the property securing the mortgage loans. The value and returns we realize from these assets are determined by our ability to assist borrowers in curing defaults, or when curing of borrower defaults is not a viable solution, by our ability to effectively manage the liquidation process. At June 30, 2018, we held \$183.6 million in fair value of nonperforming mortgage loans and \$109.3 million in carrying value of REO, as compared to \$353.6 million in fair value of nonperforming mortgage loans and \$162.9 million in carrying value of REO at December 31, 2017.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we incurred interest expense totaling \$40.1 million and \$74.9 million, respectively, as compared to \$38.4 million and \$75.6 million, respectively, during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. Our interest cost on interest bearing liabilities was 3.23% and 3.32%, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 3.34% and 3.32%, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. The increase in interest expense reflects the increased financing of MSRs and ESS during 2018 as compared to 2017, and the effect of rising interest rates on our interest costs, partially offset by a decrease in size of our average balance sheet during 2018 as compared to the same period in 2017, and recognition of \$3.5 million and \$5.9 million in incentives relating to our financing of mortgage loans that satisfy certain consumer relief characteristics under a master repurchase agreement during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. The master repurchase agreement is subject to a rolling six month term through August 18, 2019, unless terminated earlier at the option of the lender. There can be no assurance that the lender will not terminate this agreement prior to its stated maturity.

Results of Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

Results of REO includes the gains or losses we record upon sale of the properties as well as valuation adjustments we record during the period we hold those properties. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we recorded net losses of \$2.3 million and \$5.5 million, respectively, as compared to \$3.5 million and \$7.7 million, respectively, for the same periods in 2017, in Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans.

Results of REO are summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30,		Six month June 30,	s ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in	thousands)		
Proceeds from sales of REO	\$31,248	\$38,385	\$63,685	\$101,609
Results of real estate acquired in settlement of loans:				
Valuation adjustments, net	(5,308) (7,151) (10,667)	(15,326)
Gain on sale, net	3,011	3,686	5,144	7,615
	\$(2,297) \$(3,465) \$(5,523)	\$(7,711)
Number of properties sold	175	226	350	520

Average carrying value of REO	\$125,001	\$220,115	\$139,016	\$238,230
At period end:				
Carrying value	\$109,271	\$207,034		
Number of properties	360	806		

Losses from REOs during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 decreased from the same periods in 2017. The decrease in losses from REOs during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the same periods in 2017, was due primarily to the smaller overall REO portfolio during 2018 as compared to the same periods in 2017.

Expenses

Our expenses are summarized below:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 2017		Six mont June 30, 2018	hs ended 2017
	(in thousa	ands)		
Earned by PennyMac Financial Services, Inc.:				
Mortgage loan fulfillment fees	\$14,559	\$21,107	\$26,503	\$37,677
Mortgage loan servicing fees	9,431	10,099	20,450	20,585
Management fees	5,728	5,638	11,424	10,646
Mortgage loan collection and liquidation	1,923	3,338	4,152	3,692
Professional services	1,757	2,747	3,076	4,200
Mortgage loan origination	1,572	1,993	1,844	3,505
Compensation	2,220	1,959	3,488	3,851
Real estate held for investment	1,301	1,353	2,739	2,441
Other	2,214	3,899	4,864	7,403
	\$40,705	\$52,133	\$78,540	\$94,000

Expenses decreased \$11.4 million, or 22%, and \$15.5 million, or 16%, during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017, primarily due to decreased fulfillment fees during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, reflecting a lower average fulfillment fee rate charged to us by PFSI.

Mortgage Loan Fulfillment Fees

Mortgage loan fulfillment fees represent fees we pay to PLS for the services it performs on our behalf in connection with our acquisition, packaging and sale of mortgage loans. The fee is calculated as a percentage of the UPB of the mortgage loans purchased. Mortgage loan fulfillment fees and related fulfillment volume are summarized below:

			Six months	ended June
	Quarter ende	ed June 30,	30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(dollars in th	nousands)		
Fulfillment fee expense	\$14,559	\$21,107	\$26,503	\$37,677
UPB of mortgage loans fulfilled by PLS	\$5,396,370	\$5,918,027	\$9,622,001	\$10,549,933
Average fulfillment fee rate (in basis points)	27	36	28	36

The decrease in loan fulfillment fees of \$6.5 million and \$11.2 million during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017 is primarily due to a decrease in the average fulfillment fee rate charged by PFSI due discretionary reductions made to facilitate the successful completion of certain loan transactions by the Company.

Mortgage Loan Servicing Fees

Mortgage loan servicing fees payable to PLS are summarized below:

	Quarter ende	d June 30,	Six months ended June		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
	(in thousands)			
Mortgage loan servicing fees					
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value:					
Base	\$96	\$82	\$152	\$147	
Activity-based	149	176	271	319	
	245	258	423	466	
Mortgage loans at fair value:					
Distressed mortgage loans:					
Base	709	1,755	1,714	3,713	
Activity-based	463	1,767	2,543	4,157	
	1,172	3,522	4,257	7,870	
Mortgage loans held in VIE:					
Base	34	11	68	42	
Activity-based	—	—			
	34	11	68	42	
MSRs:					
Base	7,866	6,176	15,481	11,982	
Activity-based	114	132	221	225	
	7,980	6,308	15,702	12,207	
	\$9,431	\$10,099	\$20,450	\$20,585	
Average investment in:					
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	\$1,495,921	\$1,274,817	\$1,271,110	\$1,174,417	
Mortgage loans at fair value:					
Distressed mortgage loans	\$459,937	\$1,199,786	\$598,200	\$1,264,752	
Mortgage loans held in a VIE	\$306,672	\$352,589	\$310,638	\$356,271	
Average mortgage loan servicing portfolio	\$76,806,051	\$61,414,348	\$75,246,468	\$59,710,787	

Mortgage loan servicing fees decreased by \$0.7 million and \$0.1 million during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017. The decrease in mortgage loan servicing fees was primarily due to reductions in the distressed mortgage loan portfolio resulting from continuing loan sales and liquidations through the first six months of 2018. This decrease was partially offset by the increase in servicing fees resulting from the ongoing growth of our MSR portfolio. Servicing fee rates relating to distressed mortgage loans are significantly higher than those relating to MSRs due to the higher cost of servicing such loans. Therefore, reductions in the balance of distressed mortgage loans have a much more significant effect on mortgage loan servicing fees than the additions of new MSRs.

Management Fees

The components of our management fee payable to PCM are summarized below:

	Quarter end	,	Six mont June 30,	hs ended
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousand	s)		
Base	\$5,728	\$5,334	\$11,424	\$10,342
Performance incentive		304		304
	\$5,728	\$5,638	\$11,424	\$10,646
Average shareholders' equity amounts used to calculate				
management fee expense	\$1,531,702	\$1,426,304		

Management fees increased by \$0.1 million and \$0.8 million during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017, primarily due to modestly higher shareholders' equity during 2018 as compared to 2017. We did not incur a performance incentive fee, which is based on our profitability in relation to our common shareholders' equity, during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, or the same periods in 2017.

Compensation

Compensation expense increased \$0.3 million and decreased \$0.4 million during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017. The changes primarily reflect changing performance expectations relating to the performance-based restricted share unit awards outstanding during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018.

Mortgage loan collection and liquidation

Mortgage loan collection and liquidation expenses decreased \$1.4 million and increased \$0.5 million during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, as compared to the same periods in 2017. The quarterly decrease reflects the benefits of loan sales during 2017 through the first quarter of 2018 on our ongoing collection costs. The increase of collection and liquidation expenses during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2017, reflects the non-recurrence in 2018 of certain recoveries realized during 2017.

Other Expenses

Other expenses are summarized below:

	Quarter	ended	Six mor	nths	
	June 30	,	ended June 30		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
	(in thou	sands)			
Common overhead allocation from PFSI	\$1,176	\$1,592	\$2,177	\$3,026	
Technology	345	396	723	714	
Insurance	337	330	641	668	
Other	356	1,581	1,323	2,995	
	\$2,214	\$3,899	\$4,864	\$7,403	

Income Taxes

We have elected to treat PMC as a taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS"). Income from a TRS is only included as a component of REIT taxable income to the extent that the TRS makes dividend distributions of income to us. A TRS is subject to corporate federal and state income tax. Accordingly, a provision for income taxes for PMC is included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Our effective tax rate was 13.9% and 19.4% for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. Our TRS recognized a tax expense of \$5.7 million on income of \$20.9 million and a tax expense of \$15.1 million on income of \$55.5 million while our reported consolidated pretax income was \$42.3 million and \$80.1 million for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. For the same periods in 2017, the TRS recognized tax expense of \$2.8 million on income of \$7.2 million and tax benefit of \$3.8 million on a loss of \$7.6 million while our reported consolidated pretax income was \$31.8 million and \$54.4 million, respectively. The relative values between the tax benefit or expense at the TRS and our consolidated pretax income drive the fluctuation in the effective tax rate. The primary difference between our effective tax rate and the statutory tax rate is due to nontaxable REIT income resulting from the dividends paid deduction.

In general, cash dividends declared by the Company will be considered ordinary income to the shareholders for income tax purposes. Some portion of the dividends may be characterized as capital gain distributions or a return of capital. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") (subject to certain limitations) provides a 20% deduction from taxable income for ordinary REIT dividends.

Balance Sheet Analysis

Following is a summary of key balance sheet items as of the dates presented:

	June 30, 2018 (in thousand	December 31, 2017 s)
Assets		
Cash	\$63,035	\$77,647
Investments:		
Short-term investments	39,484	18,398
Mortgage-backed securities	1,698,322	989,461
Mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value	1,790,518	1,269,515
Mortgage loans at fair value	749,445	1,089,473
ESS	229,470	236,534
Derivative assets	133,239	113,881
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans	109,271	162,865
Real estate held for investment	46,431	44,224
MSRs	1,010,507	844,781
Deposits securing CRT Agreements	651,204	588,867
	6,457,891	5,357,999
Other	155,923	169,287
Total assets	\$6,676,849	\$5,604,933
Liabilities		
Borrowings:		
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase and		
mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements	\$3,867,955	\$3,225,374
Asset-backed financing of a VIE at fair value	287,719	307,419
Exchangeable Notes	247,759	247,186
Notes payable	445,062	_
Assets sold to PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. under		
agreement to repurchase	138,582	144,128
Interest-only security payable at fair value	7,652	7,070
	4,994,729	3,931,177
Other	136,633	129,171
Total liabilities	5,131,362	4,060,348
Shareholders' equity	1,545,487	1,544,585
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$6,676,849	\$5,604,933

Total assets increased by approximately \$1,071.9 million, or 19%, during the period from December 31, 2017 through June 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$708.9 million increase in MBS, a \$521.0 million increase in mortgage loans acquired for sale, a \$165.7 million increase in MSRs and a \$62.3 million increase in deposits securing CRT Agreements. These increases were partially offset by a \$340.0 million decrease in mortgage loans at fair value and a \$53.6 million reduction in REO. These changes reflect the transition in our investment focus from distressed mortgage assets to investments produced from our correspondent production activities.

Asset Acquisitions

Our asset acquisitions are summarized below.

Correspondent Production

Following is a summary of our correspondent production acquisitions at fair value:

	Quarter ended 2018 (in thousands	2017	Six months er 2018	nded June 30, 2017
Correspondent mortgage loan purchases:				
Government-insured or guaranteed-for sale to PLS	\$9,955,446	\$10,963,979	\$19,145,078	\$20,679,979
Agency-eligible	6,170,140	6,134,723	11,276,382	10,893,377
Commercial mortgage loans		18,692	7,263	39,797
	\$16,125,586	\$17,117,394	\$30,428,723	\$31,613,153

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, we purchased for sale \$16.1 billion and \$30.4 billion, respectively, in fair value of correspondent production loans as compared to \$17.1 billion and \$31.6 billion, respectively, in fair value of correspondent production loans during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017. Our ability to maintain the level of correspondent production in an increasing interest rate environment reflects the continuing expansion of our correspondent seller network along with the efforts aimed at maximizing the share of our correspondent sellers' production that is sold to us.

Our ability to continue the expansion of our correspondent production business is subject to, among other factors, our ability to source additional mortgage loan volume, our ability to obtain additional inventory financing and our ability to fund the portion of the mortgage loans not financed, either through cash flows from business activities or the raising of additional equity capital. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in increasing our borrowing capacity or in obtaining the additional equity capital necessary or that we will be able to identify additional sources of mortgage loans.

Other Investment Activities

Following is a summary of our acquisitions of mortgage-related investments held in our interest rate sensitive strategies and credit-sensitive strategies segments:

	Quarter en 30,		30,	ended June
	2018 (in thousa	2017 nds)	2018	2017
Interest rate sensitive assets:				
MBS	\$314,219	\$—	\$814,792	\$251,872
ESS received pursuant to a recapture agreement	580	1,380	1,484	2,953
MSRs received in mortgage loan sales and purchases of MSRs	65,408	65,835	131,954	124,523
	380,207	67,215	948,230	379,348
Credit sensitive assets:				
Deposits relating to CRT Agreements	36,099	41,355	77,888	57,148
Commitments to fund deposits securing CRT Agreements	44,109	98,722	114,595	146,872

Firm commitments to purchase credit risk transfer securities

4,426	_	4,426	_
57,823	_	57,823	_
142,457	140,077	254,732	204,020
\$522,664	\$207,292	\$1,202,962	\$583,368
	57,823 142,457	57,823 — 142,457 140,077	57,823 — 57,823

Our acquisitions during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were financed through the use of a combination of proceeds from liquidations of existing investments, proceeds from equity issuances and borrowings. We continue to identify additional means of increasing our investment portfolio through cash flow from our business activities, existing investments, borrowings, and transactions that minimize current cash outlays. However, we expect that, over time, our ability to continue our investment portfolio growth will depend on our ability to raise additional equity capital.

Investment Portfolio Composition

Mortgage-Backed Securities

Following is a summary of our MBS holdings:

	June 30, 201	8		December 31, 2017										
	Fair value Principal (dollars in thousands)		Average Life (in ye £ro) upon			Market yield		Fair value	Principal	Average Life (in ye dro) ipon		'n	Marke yield	et
Agency:														
Fannie Mae	\$1,309,893	\$1,308,720	8.7	3.6	%	3.6	%	\$796,853	\$774,473	7.0	3.5	%	3.0	%
Freddie Mac	388,429	386,685	8.8	3.7	%	3.6	%	192,608	187,127	7.7	3.5	%	3.0	%
	\$1,698,322	\$1,695,405						\$989,461	\$961,600					

Mortgage Loans at Fair Value – Distressed

The relationship of the fair value of our distressed mortgage loans at fair value to the fair value of the underlying real estate collateral is summarized below:

	June 30, 20	018	December	31, 2017
	Loan	Collateral	Loan	Collateral
	(in thousar	nds)		
Fair values:				
Performing loans	\$263,850	\$428,374	\$414,785	\$617,050
Nonperforming loans	183,623	330,748	353,648	597,227
	\$447,473	\$759,122	\$768,433	\$1,214,277

The collateral values presented above do not represent our assessment of the amount of future cash flows to be realized from the mortgage loans and/or underlying collateral. Future cash flows will be influenced by, among other considerations, our asset disposition strategies with respect to individual loans and the timing of such dispositions, the costs and expenses we incur in the disposition process, changes in borrower performance and the underlying collateral values. Ultimate realization in a disposition of these assets will be net of any servicing advances carried on the balance sheet in relation to these investments.

The collateral values summarized above are estimated and may change over time due to various factors including our level of access to the properties securing the mortgage loans, changes in the real estate market or the condition of individual properties. The collateral values presented do not include any costs that would typically be incurred in obtaining the property in settlement of the mortgage loan, readying the property for sale, holding the property while it is being marketed or in the sale of a property.

We believe that our current fair value estimates are representative of fair value at the reporting date. However, the market for distressed mortgage assets is illiquid with a limited number of participants. Furthermore, our business strategy is to enhance fair value during the period in which the loans are held. Therefore, any resulting appreciation or

depreciation in the fair value of the loans is recorded during such holding period and ultimately realized at the end of the holding period.

Following is a summary of the distribution of our portfolio of distressed mortgage loans at fair value:

	June 30, 20	018					December 31, 2017					
	Performing	g loans		Nonperforming loans			Performing loans			Nonperforming loans		
		Average				Average	e		Average	e		Average
	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note
Loan type	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
	(dollars in	thousan	ds)									
Fixed	\$99,241	38 %	3.78%	\$65,210	36 %	4.99%	\$186,929	45 %	3.61%	\$130,860	37 %	4.96%
Interest rate												
step-up	143,340	54 %	2.27%	36,542	20 %	2.12%	189,724	46 %	2.32%	51,112	14 %	2.19%
ARM/Hybrid	21,269	8 %	4.37%	81,871	44 %	5.32%	38,132	9 %	4.05%	171,676	49 %	5.26%
	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%
90												

	June 30, 20 Performing		Average	Nonperfor	ming loa	ans Average	December Performing		7 Averag	Nonperforming loans		
Lien	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note
position	value (dollars in	total thousand	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
1st lien	\$262,979			\$183,476	100%	4.42%	\$413,928	100%	3.04%	\$353,431	100%	4.62%
2nd lien	871	0 %			0 %			0 %			0 %	
	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%
	June 30, 2 Performin Fair		Averaş note	Nonperfo ge Fair	orming lo %	oans Averaş note	Decembe Performin ge Fair	-		Nonperfo ge Fair	orming lo %	oans Average note
Occupancy		total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
0	(dollars in	n thousa	nds)									
Owner												
occupied Investmen	l \$187,345 t	71 %	5 3.039	% \$103,053	56 %	6 4.369	% \$298,468	3 72 9	6 3.149	% \$190,815	5 54 9	% 4.50%
property	75,826	29 %	6 2.789	6 80,570	44 9	6 4.49%	% 115,163	3 28 9	6 2.809	% 162,697	46 %	6 4.76%
Other	679	0 %	6 4.049	% —	0 9	6 —	1,154	0 9	6 3.339	% 136	0 9	6 3.00%
	\$263,850	100%	6 2.96%	6 \$183,623	100%	6 4.429	% \$414,785	5 1009	6 3.049	% \$353,648	3 100%	6 4.62%
	June 30, 20 Performing	g loans	Average	Nonperform	•		December Performing	-		Nonperfor	ming loa	ns Average
	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note
U	value (dollars in t	total thousanc		value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
12 - 35 months	\$47	0 %	2.23%	\$—	0 %	_	\$138	0 %	2.71%	\$—	0 %	_
36 - 59 months	464	0 %	4.47%	83	0 %	1.80%	528	0 %	4.70%	118	0 %	2.02%
60 months or												
more	263,339			183,540						-		4.62%
	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%

June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
Performing loans	Nonperforming loans	Performing loans	Nonperforming loans

Origination FICO score		% total thousan	Averag note rate ids)	e Fair value	% total	Averag note rate	e Fair value	% total	Average note rate	e Fair value	% total	Average note rate
Less than	,		í.									
600	\$73,695	28 %	3.14%	\$35,891	19 %	4.07%	\$108,762	26 %	3.29%	\$70,228	20 %	4.20%
600-649	60,322	23 %	2.96%	36,256	20 %	3.95%	99,428	24 %	3.00%	63,524	18 %	4.13%
650-699	69,168	26 %	2.86%	58,467	32 %	4.51%	106,196	26 %	2.93%	114,280	32 %	4.69%
700-749	46,699	18 %	2.79%	38,623	21 %	5.04%	77,324	19 %	2.85%	80,411	23 %	5.24%
750 or												
greater	13,966	5 %	3.03%	14,386	8 %	4.55%	23,075	5 %	3.14%	25,205	7 %	4.93%
91	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%
71												

	June 30, 2			Nonnonfor		December	-	7	Nonnenfor			
	Performin	g loans	A	Nonperfor	ming loa	e				Nonperforming loans		
G			Averag	e		Average	e		Average	e		Average
Current												
loan-to	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note
-value												
(1)	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
	(dollars in	thousan	ds)									
Less than			,									
80%	\$98,571	37 %	375%	\$75,328	41 %	494%	\$139,408	33 %	3 80%	\$136,994	39 %	5.08%
80% -	\$ > 0,2 7 1	57 70	5.75 %	<i><i><i>ϕ</i></i>,<i>σ</i>,<i>σ</i>₂₀</i>	11 /0	1.9 1 /0	φ10 <i>9</i> ,100	00 10	2.00 /0	¢100,771	57 10	2.00 /0
99.99%	67,381	26 %	2.91%	46,618	26 %	4.79%	107,121	26 0%	3.12%	94,538	27 %	4.90%
	07,381	20 %	2.91%	40,018	26 %	4.19%	107,121	20 %	5.12 %	94,558	21 70	4.90%
100% -												
119.99%	46,473	18 %	2.63%	35,316	19 %	4.52%	74,182	18 %	2.86%	58,330	16 %	4.45%
120% or												
greater	51,425	19 %	2.30%	26,361	14 %	3.36%	94,074	23 %	2.35%	63,786	18 %	4.01%
č	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%

(1)Current loan-to-value is calculated based on the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loan and our estimate of the value of the mortgaged property.

	June 30, 20	018					December 31, 2017						
	Performing	g loans		Nonperfor	Nonperforming loans P			Performing loans			Nonperforming loans		
			Averag	e	Average				Average			Average	
Geographic	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	
distribution	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	
	(dollars in	thousar	lds)										
New York	\$38,901	15 %	2.65%	\$59,374	32 %	5.09%	\$69,401	17 %	2.61%	\$104,667	30 %	5.25%	
California	55,053	21 %	2.96%	23,471	13 %	3.93%	92,435	22 %	3.06%	44,856	13 %	3.91%	
New Jersey	25,887	10 %	2.42%	14,552	8 %	3.83%	38,689	9 %	2.55%	33,857	10 %	4.36%	
Florida	16,825	6 %	2.61%	19,850	11 %	4.62%	20,273	5 %	2.71%	40,518	11 %	4.76%	
Massachusetts	12,920	5 %	2.52%	9,442	5 %	4.50%	19,355	5 %	2.75%	23,039	6 %	4.20%	
Maryland	12,335	5 %	2.74%	6,703	4 %	3.70%	21,424	5 %	2.99%	10,159	3 %	4.06%	
Other	101,929	38 %	3.57%	50,231	27 %	3.99%	153,208	37 %	3.61%	96,552	27 %	4.19%	
	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100%	4.42%	\$414,785	100%	3.04%	\$353,648	100%	4.62%	

	June 30, 2 Performin			Nonper	forming lo	oans	December Performin	-	7	Nonperforming loans		
		Average			Average Average							Average
	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note	Fair	%	note
Payment												
status	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate	value	total	rate
	(dollars in	thousa	nds)									
Current	\$185,626	70 %	2.96%	\$	0 %	ю —	\$267,507	65 %	2.99%	6 \$—	0 %	ю —

30 days

delinquent	57,998	22 %	3.08%	_	0	%		105,101	25	%	3.22%		0	%	
60 days															
delinquent	20,226	8 %	2.71%		0	%		42,177	10	%	2.91%		0	%	
90 days or															
more															
delinquent		0 %		92,457	50	%	3.87%		0	%		166,749	47	%	3.97%
In foreclosure	_	0 %		91,166	50	%	5.03%		0	%		186,899	53	%	5.24%
	\$263,850	100%	2.96%	\$183,623	100)%	4.42%	\$414,785	100)%	3.04%	\$353,648	100)%	4.62%
92															

Following is a comparison of the key inputs we use in the valuation of our mortgage loans at fair value using "Level 3" fair value inputs:

	June 30,	December 31,
Key inputs	2018	2017
Discount rate		
Range	2.8% -	
-	15.0%	2.9% - 15.0%
Weighted average	6.5%	6.9%
Twelve-month projected housing price index change		
Range	2.9% -	
	4.2%	3.6% - 4.6%
Weighted average	4.0%	4.4%
Prepayment speed (1)		
Range	2.7% -	
	6.3%	3.2% - 11.0%
Weighted average	4.2%	4.2%
Total prepayment speed (2)		
Range	10.4% -	- 10.8% –
	22.5%	23.8%
Weighted average	15.7%	16.5%

(1) Prepayment speed is measured using Life Voluntary Conditional Prepayment Rates ("CPR").

(2) Total prepayment speed is measured using Life Total CPR.

We monitor and value our investments in pools of distressed mortgage loans by payment status of the loans. Most of the measures we use to value and monitor the loan portfolio, such as projected prepayment and default speeds and discount rates, are applied or output at the pool level. The characteristics of the individual loans, such as loan size, loan-to-value ratio and current delinquency status, can vary widely within a pool.

The weighted average discount rate used in the valuation of mortgage loans at fair value decreased from 6.9% at December 31, 2017 to 6.5% at June 30, 2018 due to shifting characteristics of the portfolio given liquidations and loan sales in the period, and increased projections of costs relating to liquidation and loan-related foreclosure litigation on the remaining population of non-performing loans.

The weighted average twelve-month projected housing price index change used in the valuation of our portfolio of mortgage loans at fair value decreased from 4.4% at December 31, 2017 to 4.0% at June 30, 2018, due to lower near-term forecasts for real estate price appreciation in the geographic areas in which our portfolio of mortgage loans is concentrated.

The weighted average total prepayment speed used in the valuation of our portfolio of mortgage loans at fair value decreased from 16.5% at December 31, 2017 to 15.7% at June 30, 2018 due to our projections of longer liquidation periods for certain of our mortgage loans.

Credit Risk Transfer Agreements

Following is a summary of our CRT Agreements:

	June 30, 2018 (in thousands)	December 31, 2017
Carrying value of CRT Agreements:		
Derivative assets	\$119,169	\$98,640
Deposits securing CRT agreements	651,204	588,867
Interest-only security payable at fair value	(7,652)	(7,070)
	\$762,721	\$680,437
UPB of mortgage loans subject to credit guarantee		
obligations	\$31,396,471	\$26,845,392
Collection status (in UPB):		
Current	\$31,163,422	\$26,540,953
30—89 days delinquent	\$142,504	\$179,144
90—180 days delinquent	\$35,663	\$101,114
180 or more days delinquent	\$28,140	\$5,146
Foreclosure	\$6,804	\$5,463
Bankruptcy	\$19,938	\$13,572

Approximately \$38 million in UPB of mortgage loans delinquent 90 or more days at June 30, 2018, are secured by properties in areas affected by hurricanes that adversely impacted the Gulf Coast states during 2017.

Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

Following is a summary of our REO by property type:

				December 2	31,	
	June 30, 20)18		2017		
Property type	Carrying va	a %ae ota	1	Carrying va	a fae ota	1
	(dollars in	thousar	nds)		
1 - 4 dwelling units	\$90,268	83	%	\$131,576	81	%
Condominium/Townhome/Co-op	10,430	10	%	16,771	10	%
Planned unit development	8,363	8	%	14,311	9	%
5+ dwelling units	210	0	%	207	0	%
	\$109,271	100	%	\$162,865	100	%

			December 31,					
	June 30, 20	018		2017				
Geographic distribution	Carrying v	a %ae ota	1	Carrying vallatotal				
	(dollars in thousands)							
New York	\$24,965	23	%	\$34,107	21	%		
New Jersey	22,507	21	%	42,795	26	%		
California	16,742	15	%	17,777	11	%		
Massachusetts	8,214	8	%	6,838	4	%		
Florida	7,438	7	%	15,740	10	%		
Illinois	5,609	5	%	8,539	5	%		
Other	23,796	21	%	37,069	23	%		
	\$109,271	100	%	\$162,865	100	%		

Following is a summary of the status of our portfolio of acquisitions by quarter acquired for the periods in which we made acquisitions:

	Acquisi	Acquisitions for the quarter ended												
			Decembe	er 31,										
	March 3	31, 2015	2014		June 30,	2014	March 31, 2014							
		June		June		June		June						
	At	30,	At	30,	At	30,	At	30,						
	purchas	e 2018	purchase	2018	purchase	e 2018	purchase	2018						
	(dollars	in millions	s)											
UPB	\$310.2	\$84.8	\$330.8	\$72.5	\$37.9	\$9.5	\$439.0	\$109.9						
Pool factor (1)	1.00	0.27	1.00	0.22	1.00	0.25	1.00	0.25						
Collection status:														
Delinquency														
Current	1.8	% 30.4%	1.6 %	30.4%	0.7 %	32.8%	6.2 %	6 13.1 %						

Edgar Filing: PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust - Form 10-Q

30 days	0.3 %	8.2 %	1.6 %	9.0 %	0.6 %	7.4 %	0.7 %	5.6 %
60 days	0.1 %	3.1 %	7.1 %	6.7 %	1.4 %	5.2 %	0.7 %	3.4 %
over 90 days	66.7 %	18.2%	52.7 %	14.9%	59.0%	30.5%	37.5 %	21.7 %
In foreclosure	31.1 %	14.9%	36.9 %	16.1%	38.2%	14.2%	53.8 %	22.4 %
REO		25.1%	_	22.9%		9.9 %	1.1 %	33.9 %

(1)Ratio of UPB remaining to UPB at acquisition. 94

	Acquis	Acquisitions for the quarter ended												
	Decem	bei	: 31,		Septen	nbe	er 30,							
	2013				2013				June 3	0, 2	2013	March 31, 2013		
			June				June		June					June
	At		30,		At		30,		At		30,	At		30,
	purcha	se	2018		purcha	ise	2018		purcha	ise	2018	purcha	se	2018
	(dollar	s ir	million	ns)										
UPB	\$507.3	;	\$118.2	2	\$929.5	5	\$148.9)	\$397.3	3	\$65.6	\$366.2	2	\$39.3
Pool factor (1)	1.00		0.23		1.00		0.16		1.00		0.17	1.00		0.11
Collection status:														
Delinquency														
Current	1.4	%	17.9	%	0.8	%	25.1	%	4.8	%	37.4%	1.6	%	44.6%
30 days	0.2	%	9.3	%	0.3	%	5.1	%	7.4	%	12.3%	1.5	%	10.2%
60 days			1.9	%	0.7	%	5.1	%	7.6	%	3.4 %	3.5	%	5.4 %
over 90 days	38.3	%	19.6	%	58.6	%	17.3	%	45.3	%	14.8%	82.2	%	18.0%
In foreclosure	60.0	%	22.0	%	39.6	%	16.7	%	34.9	%	10.6%	11.2	%	3.9 %
REO	—		29.2	%	—		30.7	%			21.5%			17.9%

(1) Ratio of UPB remaining to UPB at acquisition.

	Acquis Decem			e quarter o Septemb				December 31,		
	2012			2012		June 30, 2	2012	2011		
			June		June		June		June	
	At		30,	At	30,	At	30,	At	30,	
	purcha	ise	2018	purchase	2018	purchase	2018	purchase	2018	
	(dollar	's ir	n millions)						
UPB	\$290.3	3	\$34.8	\$357.2	\$21.8	\$402.5	\$27.7	\$49.0	\$5.9	
Pool factor (1)	1.00		0.12	1.00	0.06	1.00	0.07	1.00	0.12	
Collection status:										
Delinquency										
Current	3.1	%	41.6%		25.3%	45.0 %	41.3%	0.2 %	28.1%	
30 days	1.3	%	9.3 %		5.1 %	4.0 %	19.7%	0.1 %	26.6%	
60 days	5.4	%	6.1 %	0.1 %	3.4 %	4.3 %	4.8 %	0.2 %	3.1 %	
over 90 days	57.8	%	17.0%	49.1 %	15.8%	31.3 %	13.9%	70.4%	9.1 %	
In foreclosure	32.4	%	7.4 %	50.8 %	21.0%	15.3 %	6.5 %	29.0%		
REO			18.6%		29.4%	0.1 %	13.9%		33.1%	

(1) Ratio of UPB remaining to UPB at acquisition.

Acquisitions for the quarter ended												
Septem	ber 30,					Decem	ber 31,					
2011		June 3	0, 2011	March	n 31, 2011	2010						
	June		June		June		June					
At	30,	At	30,	At	30,	At	30,					

	purcha		2018 millions	purchase	2018	purchase	2018	purchase	2018
				/	.		\$3 <i>C</i> 1	\$ 277 0	¢10.6
UPB	\$542.6)	\$22.4	\$259.8	\$14.7	\$515.1	\$26.4	\$277.8	\$10.6
Pool factor (1)	1.00		0.04	1.00	0.06	1.00	0.05	1.00	0.04
Collection status:									
Delinquency									
Current	0.6	%	40.7%	11.5 %	31.7%	2.0 %	25.0%	5.0 %	34.8%
30 days	1.3	%	9.9 %	6.5 %	14.5%	1.9 %	10.2%	4.0 %	11.1%
60 days	2.0	%	2.0 %	5.2 %	0.5 %	3.9 %	5.5 %	5.1 %	10.2%
over 90 days	22.6	%	8.3 %	31.2 %	28.6%	25.9 %	11.7%	26.8 %	20.8%
In foreclosure	73.0	%	14.4%	43.9 %	9.8 %	66.3 %	22.4%	59.1 %	5.5 %
REO	0.4	%	24.7%	1.7 %	14.9%		25.1%	_	17.5%

(1)Ratio of UPB remaining to UPB at acquisition. 95

	Acquisitions for the quarter ended September 30,								
	2010	,	June 30, 2010			March 31, 2010			
			June	ine		June			June
	At		30,	At		30,	At		30,
	purcha	ise	2018	purcha	ise	2018	purcha	ise	2018
	(dollars in millions)								
UPB	\$146.2	2	\$3.9	\$195.5	5	\$7.6	\$182.7	7	\$8.6
Pool factor (1)	1.00		0.03	1.00		0.04	1.00		0.05
Collection status:									
Delinquency									
Current	1.2	%	40.3%	5.1	%	55.4%	6.2	%	24.0%
30 days	0.4	%	8.9 %	2.0	%	1.5 %	1.6	%	14.1%
60 days	1.3	%	13.4%	4.1	%	1.0 %	5.8	%	6.7 %
over 90 days	38.2	%	3.4 %	42.8	%	20.5%	37.8	%	17.8%
In foreclosure	58.9	%	22.1%	45.9	%	14.9%	46.4	%	9.9 %
REO			11.9%	_		6.7 %	2.3	%	27.4%

(1)Ratio of UPB remaining to UPB at acquisition. Cash Flows

Our cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are summarized below:

	Six months ended June 30,					
	2018	2017	Change			
	(in thousands)					
Operating activities	\$(591,273)	\$287,185	\$(878,458)			
Investing activities	(409,493)	129,264	(538,757)			
Financing activities	986,154	(381,032)	1,367,186			
Net cash flows	\$(14,612)	\$35,417	\$(50,029)			

Our cash flows resulted in a net decrease in cash of \$14.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as discussed below.

Operating activities

Cash used in operating activities totaled \$591.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to cash provided by operating activities of \$287.2 million during the six months ended June 30, 2017. Cash flows from operating activities primarily reflect cash flows from mortgage loans acquired for sale as shown below:

Six months ended June 30,

	2018	2017		
	(in thousands)			
Operating cash flows from:				
Mortgage loans acquired for sale	\$(635,379)	\$271,987		
Other	44,106	15,198		
	\$(591,273)	\$287,185		

Cash flows from mortgage loans acquired for sale primarily reflect changes in the level of inventory from the beginning to end of the periods presented.

Investing activities

Net cash used by our investing activities was \$409.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to cash provided by investing activities of \$129.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017. The decrease in cash flows from investing activities reflects the increase in the level of purchases of MBS during 2018 as compared to the same period in 2017.

Our investing activities have included the purchase of long-term assets which are not presently cash flowing or are at risk of interruption of cash flows in the near future. Furthermore, much of the investment income we recognize has been in the form of valuation adjustments we record recognizing our estimates of the net appreciation in value of the assets as we work with borrowers to either modify their loans or acquire the property securing their loans in settlement thereof and MSRs we receive in the sale of mortgage loans. Accordingly, the cash associated with a substantial portion of our revenues is often realized as part of the proceeds of the liquidation of the assets, either through payoff or sale of the mortgage loan or through acquisition and subsequent sale of the property securing the mortgage loans and through the servicing of mortgage loans underlying our investments in MSRs, many months or years after we record the revenues.

Financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$986.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$381.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017. This change reflects the financing obtained to finance growth in our balance sheet during the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to cash used to repay borrowings due to decreasing balance sheet size during the six months ended June 30, 2017.

As discussed below in Liquidity and Capital Resources, our Manager continues to evaluate and pursue additional sources of financing to provide us with future investing capacity. We do not raise equity or enter into borrowings for the purpose of financing the payment of dividends. We believe that our cash flows from the liquidation of our investments, which include accumulated gains recorded during the periods we hold those investments, along with our cash earnings, are adequate to fund our operating expenses and dividend payment requirements. However, we manage our liquidity in the aggregate and are reinvesting our cash flows in new investments as well as using such cash to fund our dividend requirements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our liquidity reflects our ability to meet our current obligations (including the purchase of loans from correspondent sellers, our operating expenses and, when applicable, retirement of, and margin calls relating to, our debt and derivatives positions), make investments as our Manager identifies them, pursue our share repurchase program and make distributions to our shareholders. We generally need to distribute at least 90% of our taxable income each year (subject to certain adjustments) to our shareholders to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. This distribution requirement limits our ability to retain earnings and thereby replenish or increase capital to support our activities.

We expect our primary sources of liquidity to be proceeds from liquidations from our investment portfolio, including distressed assets, cash earnings on our investments, cash flows from business activities, and proceeds from borrowings and/or additional equity offerings. When we finance a particular asset, the amount borrowed is less than the asset's fair value and we must provide the cash in the amount of such difference. Our ability to continue making investments is dependent on our ability to invest the cash representing such difference. Further, certain of our CRT Agreements may allow us, at the time we sell a mortgage loan, to deposit less than the full amount of cash we would otherwise be required to deposit with respect to such loan until the end of the aggregation period relating to the applicable CRT Agreement. At the end of such aggregation period, we will be required to deposit all remaining cash necessary to fully secure the related CRT Agreement, and our ability to fully invest in such CRT Agreement is dependent on our ability to deposit the required cash. We believe that our liquidity is sufficient to meet our current liquidity needs.

We do not expect repayments from contractual cash flows from our investments in distressed mortgage loans to be a primary source of liquidity as a substantial portion of such investments are distressed assets that are nonperforming. Our portfolio of distressed mortgage loans was acquired with the expectation that the majority of the cash flows associated with these investments would result from liquidation of the mortgage loans acquired for sale are generally held for fifteen days or less and, therefore, are not expected to generate significant cash flows from principal repayments.

Our current leverage strategy is to finance our assets where we believe such borrowing is prudent, appropriate and available. We have made collateralized borrowings in the form of sales of assets under agreements to repurchase, mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements and notes payable. To the extent available to us, we expect in the future to expand the use of long-term financing for assets with estimated future lives of more than one year; this may include term financing and securitization of MSRs, performing, nonperforming and/or reperforming mortgage loans.

We will continue to finance most of our assets on a short-term basis until more long-term financing becomes available. Our short-term financings will be primarily in the form of agreements to repurchase and other secured lending and structured finance facilities, pending the ultimate disposition of the assets, whether through sale, securitization or liquidation. Because a significant portion of our current debt facilities consists of short-term borrowings, we expect to renew these facilities in advance of maturity in order to ensure our ongoing liquidity and access to capital or otherwise allow ourselves sufficient time to replace any necessary financing.

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we financed our investments in MBS, mortgage loans acquired for sale at fair value, mortgage loans at fair value, mortgage loans at fair value held by a VIE, MSRs, ESS, REO and CRT Agreement assets with sales under agreements to repurchase, mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements, notes payable, asset sold to PFSI under agreement to repurchase and asset-backed financing. Our leverage ratio, defined as all borrowings divided by shareholders' equity at date presented, was 3.24 and 2.55 at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Our repurchase agreements represent the sales of assets together with agreements for us to buy back the assets at a later date. Following is a summary of the activities in our repurchase agreements financing:

			Six months of	ended June
	Quarter ende	ed June 30,	30,	
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	2018	2017	2018	2017
	(in thousand	s)		
Average balance outstanding	\$3,462,865	\$3,420,836	\$3,271,453	\$3,344,772
Maximum daily balance outstanding	\$3,771,700	\$4,361,565	\$4,418,291	\$4,563,762
Ending balance	\$3,780,351	\$3,498,916		

The difference between the maximum and average daily amounts outstanding is primarily due to timing of loan purchases and sales in our correspondent acquisition business. The total facility size of our assets sold under agreements to repurchase was approximately \$6.1 billion at June 30, 2018.

As discussed above, all of our repurchase agreements, notes payable, and mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements have short-term maturities:

The transactions relating to mortgage loans and REO under agreements to repurchase generally provide for terms of approximately one year.

The transactions relating to mortgage loans under mortgage loan participation purchase and sale agreements provide for terms of approximately one year.

The transactions relating to assets under notes payable provide for terms of approximately two year.

Our debt financing agreements require us and certain of our subsidiaries to comply with various financial covenants. As of the filing of this Report, these financial covenants include the following:

profitability at the Company for at least one (1) of the previous two consecutive fiscal quarters, and at the Company and our Operating Partnership over the prior three (3) calendar quarters;

a minimum of \$40 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents among the Company and/or our subsidiaries; a minimum of \$40 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents among our Operating Partnership and its consolidated subsidiaries; a minimum of \$25 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents between PMC and PMH; and a minimum of \$10 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents at each of PMC and PMH;
a minimum tangible net worth for the Company of \$860 million; a minimum tangible net worth for our Operating Partnership of \$860 million; a minimum tangible net worth for PMH of \$250 million; and a minimum tangible net worth for PMH of \$250 million; and a minimum tangible net worth for PMH of \$250 million; a minimum tangible net worth for PMH of \$250 millio

worth for PMC of \$150 million;

a maximum ratio of total liabilities to tangible net worth of less than 10:1 for PMC and PMH and 5:1 for the Company and our Operating Partnership; and

at least two warehouse or repurchase facilities that finance amounts and assets similar to those being financed under our existing debt financing agreements.

Although these financial covenants limit the amount of indebtedness we may incur and impact our liquidity through minimum cash reserve requirements, we believe that these covenants currently provide us with sufficient flexibility to successfully operate our business and obtain the financing necessary to achieve that purpose.

PLS is also subject to various financial covenants, both as a borrower under its own financing arrangements and as our servicer under certain of our debt financing agreements. The most significant of these financial covenants currently include the following:

positive net income for at least one (1) of the previous two consecutive fiscal quarters, measured quarterly and as of the end of each fiscal quarter;

a minimum in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$40 million;

a minimum tangible net worth of \$500 million; and

a maximum ratio of total liabilities to tangible net worth of 10:1.

In addition to the financial covenants imposed upon us and PLS under our debt financing agreements, we and/or PLS, as applicable, are also subject to liquidity and net worth requirements established by FHFA for Agency

sellers/servicers and Ginnie Mae for single-family issuers. FHFA and Ginnie Mae have established minimum liquidity and net worth requirements for approved non-depository single-family sellers/servicers in the case of FHFA, and for approved single-family issuers in the case of Ginnie Mae, as summarized below:

A minimum net worth of a base of \$2.5 million plus 25 basis points of UPB for total 1-4 unit residential mortgage loans serviced.

A tangible net worth/total assets ratio greater than or equal to 6%.

Liquidity equal to or exceeding 3.5 basis points multiplied by the aggregate UPB of all mortgages secured by 1-4 unit residential properties serviced for Freddie Mac, Fannie Mae and Ginnie Mae ("Agency Mortgage Servicing") plus 200 basis points multiplied by the sum of nonperforming (90 or more days delinquent) Agency Mortgage Servicing that exceed 6% of Agency Mortgage Servicing.

In the case of PLS, liquidity equal to the greater of \$1.0 million or 0.10% (10 basis points) of its outstanding Ginnie Mae single-family securities, which must be met with cash and cash equivalents.

In the case of PLS, net worth equal to \$2.5 million plus 0.35% (35 basis points) of its outstanding Ginnie Mae single-family obligations.

We and/or PLS, as applicable, are obligated to maintain these financial covenants pursuant to our MSR financing agreements.

Our debt financing agreements also contain margin call provisions that, upon notice from the applicable lender at its option, require us to transfer cash or, in some instances, additional assets in an amount sufficient to eliminate any margin deficit. A margin deficit will generally result from any decline in the market value (as determined by the applicable lender) of the assets subject to the related financing agreement, although in some instances we may agree with the lender upon certain thresholds (in dollar amounts or percentages based on the market value of the assets) that must be exceeded before a margin deficit will arise. Upon notice from the applicable lender, we will generally be required to satisfy the margin call on the day of such notice or within one business day thereafter, depending on the timing of the notice.

Our Manager continues to explore a variety of additional means of financing our growth, including debt financing through bank warehouse lines of credit, repurchase agreements, term financing, securitization transactions and additional equity offerings. However, there can be no assurance as to how much additional financing capacity such efforts will produce, what form the financing will take or that such efforts will be successful.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of June 30, 2018, we have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Contractual Obligations

As of June 30, 2018, we had contractual obligations aggregating to \$7.1 billion comprised of borrowings, interest expense on long term debt from our Exchangeable Notes and asset-backed financing of a VIE, and commitments to purchase mortgage loans from correspondent sellers. Payment obligations under these agreements, including expected interest payments on long-term debt, are summarized below:

	Payments due by period						
	5						
		Less than	1 - 3	3 - 5	than		
Contractual obligations	Total (in thousand	1 year ls)	years	years	5 years		
Commitments to purchase mortgage loans from							
correspondent sellers Commitments to fund Deposits securing credit risk	\$1,273,169	\$1,273,169	\$—	\$—	\$—		
	507.0((507.000					
transfer agreements	597,066	597,066					
Short term debt	3,918,933	3,543,239	375,694	<u> </u>			
Long term debt	1,013,825		250,000	450,000	313,825		
Interest expense on long term debt (1)	274,250	43,549	72,916	55,000	102,785		
Total	\$7,077,243	\$5,457,023	\$698,610	\$505,000	\$416,610		

(1)Interest expense on long term debt includes interest for the Asset-backed financing of a VIE, the Exchangeable Notes and the Term Notes.

All debt financing arrangements that matured between June 30, 2018 and the date of this Report have been renewed, extended or replaced.

The amount at risk (the fair value of the assets pledged plus the related margin deposit, less the amount advanced by the counterparty and accrued interest) relating to our assets sold under agreements to repurchase is summarized by counterparty below as of June 30, 2018:

	Amount at
Counterparty	risk
	(in
	thousands)
Citibank, N.A.	\$134,152
Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC	128,511
Bank of America, N.A.	106,699
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	48,752
BNP Paribas Corporate & Institutional Banking	17,525
Daiwa Capital Markets America Inc.	17,411

Deutsche Bank	15,149
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	12,504
Royal Bank of Canada	8,131
Wells Fargo, N.A.	2,433
Mizuho Securities	175
	\$491,442

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk is the exposure to loss resulting from changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices, real estate values and other market-based risks. The primary market risks that we are exposed to are real estate risk, credit risk, interest rate risk, prepayment risk, inflation risk and market value risk. Our primary trading asset is our inventory of mortgage loans acquired for sale. We believe that such assets' fair values respond primarily to changes in the market interest rates for comparable recently-originated mortgage loans. Our other market-risk assets are a substantial portion of our investments and are primarily comprised of distressed mortgage loans, MSRs, CRT Agreements and MBS. We believe that the fair values of MSRs also respond primarily to changes in the market interest rates for comparable mortgage loans. We believe that the fair values of our investment in distressed mortgage loans respond primarily to changes in the fair value of the real estate securing such loans.

The following sensitivity analyses are limited in that they were performed at a particular point in time; only contemplate the movements in the indicated variables; do not incorporate changes to other variables; are subject to the accuracy of various models and assumptions used; and do not incorporate other factors that would affect our overall financial performance in such scenarios, including operational adjustments made by management to account for changing circumstances. For these reasons, the following estimates should not be viewed as earnings forecasts.

Mortgage-backed securities at fair value

The following table summarizes the estimated change in fair value of our mortgage-backed securities as of June 30, 2018, given several hypothetical (instantaneous) changes in interest rates and parallel shifts in the yield curve:

Interest rate shift in basis points	-200 (dollar in the	-75	-50	50	75	200
	(dollar in the	Jusanus)				
Fair value	\$1,795,835	\$1,755,643	\$1,738,397	\$1,652,556	\$1,628,137	\$1,499,629
Change in fair value:						
\$	\$97,513	\$57,321	\$40,075	\$(45,766)	\$(70,185)	\$(198,693)
%	5.7	% 3.4 %	b 2.4 %	6 (2.7)%	6 (4.1)%	6 (11.7)%

Mortgage Loans at Fair Value

The following table summarizes the estimated change in fair value of our portfolio of distressed mortgage loans (comprised of mortgage loans at fair value, excluding mortgage loans at fair value held by VIE) as of June 30, 2018, given several hypothetical (instantaneous) changes in home values from those used in estimating fair value:

Property value shift in %	-15%	-10%	-5%	+5%	+10%	+15%
	(dollars in t	housands)				
Fair value	\$408,029	\$422,559	\$435,672	\$458,089	\$467,642	\$476,192
Change in fair value:						
\$	\$(39,443)	\$(24,914)	\$(11,801)	\$10,617	\$20,169	\$28,720
%	(8.8)%	6 (5.6)%	(2.6)%	2.4 %	4.5 %	6.4 %

The following table summarizes the estimated change in fair value of our mortgage loans at fair value held by VIE as of June 30, 2018, net of the effect of changes in fair value of the related asset-backed financing of the VIE at fair value, given several hypothetical (instantaneous) changes in interest rates and parallel shifts in the yield curve:

Interest rate shift in basis points	-200	-75	-50	50	75	200
	(dollar in th	nousands)				
Fair value	\$302,502	\$302,333	\$302,262	\$301,645	\$301,473	\$300,589
Change in fair value:						
\$	\$530	\$361	\$290	\$(327)	\$(499)	\$(1,383)
%	0.2 %	b 0.1 %	0.1 9	6 (0.1)%	(0.2)	6 (0.5)%

Mortgage Servicing Rights

The following tables summarize the estimated change in fair value of MSRs as of June 30, 2018, given several shifts in pricing spreads, prepayment speed and annual per-loan cost of servicing:

Pricing spread shift in %	-20% (dollars in t	-10% housands)	-5%	+5%	+10%	+20%
Fair value	\$1,075,084		844 \$1,025,947	7 \$995,505	\$980,925	\$952,966
Change in fair value:					. ,	. ,
	\$64,578	\$31,338	\$15,441	\$(15,002)	\$(29,582)	\$(57,541)
%	6.4	% 3.1	% 1.5	% (1.5)%	% (2.9)%	(5.7)%
Prepayment speed shift in %		-10% (100 thousands		+5%	+10%	+20%
Fair value	\$1,073,34			83 \$996,135	\$982,242	\$955,792
Change in fair value:	<i>\(_\)</i>	¢1,010	,,,,,e	<i>••• •••</i>	¢ > 0 2,2 · 2	<i> </i>
\$	\$62,836	\$30,28	\$14,876	\$(14,371) \$(28,265)	\$(54,715)
%	6.2	% 3.0	% 1.5	% (1.4	/ /	% (5.4)%
Per-loan servicing cost shift ir	1					
%	-20% (dollars in	-10% (thousands		+5%	+10%	+20%
Fair value	\$1,039,53			64 \$1,003,24	\$995,992	\$981,478
Change in fair value:						
\$	\$29,029	\$14,51	4 \$7,257	\$(7,257) \$(14,514) \$(29,029)
%	2.9	% 1.4	% 0.7	% (0.7)% (1.4)% (2.9)%

Excess servicing spread

The following tables summarize the estimated change in fair value of our ESS as of June 30, 2018, given several shifts in pricing spreads and prepayment speed:

Pricing spread shift in %	-20%	-10%	-5%	+5%	+10%	+20%	
	(dollars in the	housands)					
Fair value	\$236,984	\$233,169	\$231,306	\$227,663	\$225,882	\$222,401	
Change in fair value:							
\$	\$7,514	\$3,699	\$1,835	\$(1,808)	\$(3,588)	\$(7,070)	
%	3.3 %	1.6 %	0.8 %	(0.8)%	(1.6)%	(3.1)%	
Prepayment speed shift in 9	% -20%	-10%	-5%	+5%	+10%	+20%	
(dollars in thousands)							
Fair value	\$249,944	\$239,292	\$234,284	\$224,841	\$220,387	\$211,965	
Change in fair value:							

\$	\$20,473		\$9,822		\$4,813		\$(4,629)	\$(9,083)	\$(17,506)
%	8.9	%	4.3	%	2.1	%	(2.0)%	(4.0)%	(7.6)%

CRT Agreements

Following is a summary of the effect on fair value of various changes to the pricing spread input used to estimate the fair value of our CRT Agreements given several shifts:

Effect on fair value of a change in pricing spread input							
	Effect on						
Shift in input (in basis points)	fair value						
	(in						
	thousands)						
25	\$ (15,759)						
50	\$ (31,235)						
100	\$ (61,374)						
(25)	\$ 16,043						
(50)	\$ 32,378						
(100)	\$ 65,944						

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. However, no matter how well a control system is designed and operated, it can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that it will detect or uncover failures within the Company to disclose material information otherwise required to be set forth in our periodic reports.

Our management has conducted an evaluation, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Report as required by paragraph (b) of Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act. Based on our evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of the end of the period covered by this Report, to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the applicable rules and forms, and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in various legal actions, claims and proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. As of June 30, 2018, we were not involved in any material legal actions, claims or proceedings.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

There are no material changes from the risk factors set forth under Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on March 1, 2018.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

There were no sales of unregistered equity securities during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

The following table provides information about our common share repurchases during the six months ended June 30, 2018:

				Amount
			Total number of	available for
			shares	
			1 1	future share
			purchased as	repurchases
	Total	Average	part of publicly	reputchases
		0		under the
	number of	1	announced	
	aharaa	paid	nlana	plans or
	shares	per	plans	programs
Period	purchased	Share	or programs (a)	(a)
			10 ()	(in
				thousands)
January 1, 2018– January 31, 2018	671,484	\$15.96	671,484	\$ 83,375
February 1, 2018 – February 28, 2018	—	\$ —	—	\$ 83,375
March 1, 2018 – March 31, 2018		\$ —		\$ 83,375
April 1, 2018 – April 30, 2018		\$ <i>—</i>	_	\$ 83,375
May 1, 2018 – May 31, 2018		\$ —		\$ 83,375
June 1, 2018 – June 30, 2018		\$ <i>—</i>	_	\$ 83,375
	671,484	\$15.96	671,484	\$ 83,375

(a)During 2015, our board of trustees authorized a share repurchase program. Under the repurchase program, as amended, we may repurchase up to \$300 million of our outstanding common shares. Under the repurchase program, we have discretion to determine the dollar amount of common shares to be repurchased and the timing of any repurchases in compliance with applicable law and regulation. The repurchase program does not have an

expiration date. Amounts presented reflect balances as of the end of the applicable period. Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

None

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

Item 5. Other Information

None

Item 6. Exhibits

		Incorporated by Reference from the Below-Listed Form (Each Filed under SEC File Number 14-64423)	
Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Filing Date
3.1	Declaration of Trust of PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust, as amended and restated.	10-Q	November 6, 2009
3.2	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust	8-K	March 16, 2018
3.3	Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the 8.125% Series A Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest.	8-A	March 7, 2017
3.4	Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the 8.00% Series B Fixed-to-Floating Rate Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest.	8-A	June 30, 2017
10.1†	Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement under the PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (2018).	*	
10.2	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2018, by and among Royal Bank of Canada, PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P., PennyMac Corp. and PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust.	8-K	April 23, 2018
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2018, by and among PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P., PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust and Royal Bank of Canada.	*	
10.4	Guaranty, dated as of April 17, 2018, by PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust, in favor of Royal Bank of Canada.	8-K	April 23, 2018
10.5	Amendment No. 1 to the Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 17, 2018, by and among Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch and PennyMac Corp.	8-K	April 23, 2018
10.6	Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 25, 2018, to the Base Indenture dated as of December 20. 2017, by and among PMT ISSUER TRUST - FMSR, Citibank, N.A., PennyMac Corp., and Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC.	8-K	April 30, 2018
10.7	Series 2018-FT1 Indenture Supplement, dated as of April 25, 2018 to Base Indenture dated as of December 20, 2017, by and among PMT ISSUER TRUST – FMSR, Citibank N.A., PennyMac Corp., and Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC.		April 30, 2018

10.8 <u>Amendment No. 4 to Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 20, 2018, by and</u> 10-Q May 7, 2018 among Bank of America, N.A., PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. and PennyMac <u>Mortgage Investment Trust.</u>

- 10.9Amendment No. 14 to Mortgage Loan Participation Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of
April 20, 2018, by and among Bank of America, N.A., PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Mortgage10-QMay 7,
2018Investment Trust and PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P.2018
- 10.10 <u>Amendment No. 4 to Second Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2018, by and among Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC, Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, Alpine Securitization LTD, PennyMac Holdings, LLC, PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P., PMC REO Financing Trust, and PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust.</u>
- 10.11 <u>Amendment No. 1 to Second Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as</u> of April 27, 2018, by and among Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC, Credit Suisse AG. Cayman Islands Branch, Alpine Securitization LTD, PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. and PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust.
- 10.12 <u>Amendment Number Two to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement</u>, * <u>dated as of May 1, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC and</u> <u>Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.13 <u>Amendment Number Three to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security</u> <u>Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings,</u> <u>LLC and Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.14Amendment Number Four to the Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated
as of May 14, 2018, by and among PennyMac Holdings, LLC, PennyMac Corp. and Citibank,
N.A.8-KMay
18,
2018
- 10.15 <u>Amendment Number Five to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement</u>, * <u>dated as of June 8, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC and</u> <u>Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.16 <u>Amendment Number Six to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement</u>, * <u>dated as of June 22, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC and</u> <u>Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.17 <u>Amendment Number Two to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated</u> * <u>as of May 1, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC, PennyMac Loan Services, LLC and Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.18 <u>Amendment Number Three to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated</u> * <u>as of May 9, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC, PennyMac Loan Services, LLC and Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.19Amendment Number Four to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated
as of May 14, 2018, by and among PennyMac Loan Services, LLC, PennyMac Holdings, LLC,
PennyMac Corp., and Citibank, N.A.8-KMay
18,
2018
- 10.20Amendment Number Five to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated
as of June 8, 2018, by and among PennyMac Loan Services, LLC, PennyMac Holdings, LLC,
PennyMac Corp. and Citibank, N.A.8-KJune
14,
2018

*

*

- 10.21 <u>Amendment Number Three to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated</u> * <u>as of May 9, 2018, by and among PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Holdings, LLC, PennyMac Loan Services, LLC and Citibank, N.A.</u>
- 10.22 <u>Amendment Number Three to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated</u> * <u>as of May 9, 2018, by and among PennyMac Loan Services, LLC, PennyMac Corp. and</u> <u>Citibank, N.A.</u>

10.23	Amendment Number Four to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2018, by and among Citibank, N.A., PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. and PennyMac Loan Services, LLC.	8-K	May 18, 2018
10.24	Amendment Number Five to the Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2018, by and among Citibank, N.A., PennyMac Corp., PennyMac Operating Partnership, L.P. and PennyMac Loan Services, LLC.	8-K	June 14, 2018
10.25	Amended and Restated Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2018, by and among Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC and PennyMac Corp.	8-K	July 6, 2018
10.26	Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated as of June 29, 2018 by PennyMac Mortgage Investment Trust in favor of Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Island Branch and Citibank, N.A.	8-K	July 6, 2018
10.27	Amendment No. 1 to the Series 2017-VF1 Indenture Supplement, dated as of June 29, 2018, by and among PMT ISSUER TRUST-FMSR, Citibank, N.A., PennyMac Corp. and Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Capital LLC.	8-K	July 6, 2018
31.1	Certification of David A. Spector pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	*	
31.2	Certification of Andrew S. Chang pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	*	
32.1	Certification of David A. Spector pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	**	
32.2	Certification of Andrew S. Chang pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	**	
101	Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in		

*Filed herewith.

** The certifications attached hereto as Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 are furnished to the SEC pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not be deemed filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

Shareholders' Equity for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and (v) the Notes to the

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Consolidated Financial Statements.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Pennymac Mortgage Investment Trust

(Registrant)

Dated: August 7, 2018 By: /s/ David A. Spector David A. Spector President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: August 7, 2018 By: /s/ Andrew S. Chang Andrew S. Chang Chief Financial Officer

(P